



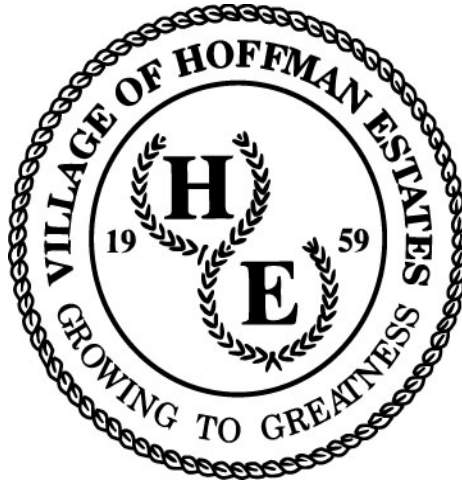
AGENDA
Village Board of Trustees
Regular Meeting
Village Hall
1900 Hassell Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

March 2, 2026	Council Chambers	Immediately Following Special Finance Committee
----------------------	-------------------------	--

1. **CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**
2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG**
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
5. **CONSENT AGENDA/OMNIBUS VOTE (Roll Call Vote)**
(All items under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine in nature and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Trustee so requests. In that event, the discussion will be the first item of business after approval of the Consent Agenda.)
 - A. Approval of Agenda
 - B. Approval of the schedule of bills for 03-02-2026 — \$4,556,761.60
 - C. Approval of an Ordinance providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$28,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026, of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of a bond order and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.
 - D. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of vehicle up-fitting from Lindco Equipment Sales, Merrillville, IN, in the amount of \$101,088.
 - E. Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for tree removal service (2026/2027) to Abbott Tree Care Professionals, Wayne, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$680,000.
 - F. Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for the brush pick-up program (2026/2027/2028) to Lucas Landscaping and Design, Lake Bluff, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.
 - G. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of water meters from Ferguson Waterworks, West Chicago, IL, in the amount not to exceed \$60,000.
6. **REPORTS**
 - A. President's Report
 1. Proclamation(s)
 - a. National Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month

- b. National Social Work Month
- 2. Board & Commission Appointment(s)/Reappointment(s)/Resignation(s)
 - o Joanne Ha, Appointment, Fourth of July Commission, term ending April 30, 2028
- B. Trustee Comments
- C. Village Manager's Report
- D. Village Clerk's Report
- E. Committee Reports
 - 1. Planning, Building & Zoning
 - 2. General Administration & Personnel
 - 3. Transportation & Road Improvement
- 7. **PLAN COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS**
 - A. Approval of an Ordinance Granting A Special Use to Natura Academy to permit a private education facility located at 2357 Hassell Road.
- 8. **ADDITIONAL BUSINESS**
 - A. Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement with CDW-G for the purchase of hardware and professional services for Wi-Fi expansion at the NOW Arena.
 - B. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the contract award for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project to A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc of Schaumburg, Illinois, in an amount not to exceed \$5,214,980.
 - C. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the contract award for the 2026 Infrastructure Improvement Project to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc, of Huntley, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$4,030,129.
- 9. EXECUTIVE SESSION- Litigation (5 ILCS 120/2-(c)-(11))
- 10. **ADJOURNMENT**

Further details and information can be found in the agenda packet attached hereto and incorporated herein and can also be viewed online at www.hoffmanestates.org and/or in person in the Village Clerk's office. The Village of Hoffman Estates complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). For accessibility assistance, call the ADA Coordinator at 847/882-9100.



BILL LIST SUMMARY

BILL LIST AS OF	03/02/2026	\$	860,730.13
MANUAL CHECKS	02/13/2026 -02/26/2026	\$	354,773.03
PAYROLL	02/01, 02/06, 02/20 & 02/27/26	\$	3,341,258.44
TOTAL		\$	4,556,761.60

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

		Invoice	
GL Number	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Fund: 100 GENERAL FUND			
Department: 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			
100-0000-03010.000	DEDICATED GRAPHICS, INC	WINDOW ENVELOPES	942.70
100-0000-03010.000	GARVEY'S OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES - COFFEE	199.98
100-0000-03020.000	MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	STOCK PARTS	1,122.58
100-0000-03020.000	HERITAGE-CRYSTAL CLEAN	STOCK REPAIR PARTS	333.91
100-0000-03020.000	FORCE AMERICA INC.	STOCK PARTS	1,126.87
100-0000-03020.000	CAR-ONE TIRE AND AUTO	STOCK PARTS	1,380.00
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	427.48
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	75.98
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	351.50
100-0000-03020.000	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	STOCK PARTS	71.15
100-0000-03020.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	STOCK PARTS	252.80
100-0000-03020.000	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	STOCK PARTS	344.76
100-0000-03020.000	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	STOCK PARTS	446.94
100-0000-03020.000	MENARDS - HNVN PARK	STOCK PARTS	284.16
100-0000-03020.000	POMP'S TIRE	STOCK PARTS	670.28
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	788.70
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	115.88
100-0000-03020.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	STOCK PARTS	139.91
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	548.09
100-0000-03020.000	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	STOCK PARTS	251.34
100-0000-03020.000	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	STOCK PARTS	43.47
100-0000-03020.000	MCMASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	STOCK PARTS	121.67
100-0000-03020.000	BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING	STOCK PARTS	201.73
100-0000-03020.000	POMP'S TIRE	STOCK PARTS	1,562.28
100-0000-03020.000	POMP'S TIRE	STOCK PARTS	382.96
100-0000-03020.000	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY	STOCK PARTS	43.00
100-0000-03020.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	STOCK PARTS	181.50
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	75.98
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	174.76
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	174.76
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	371.58
100-0000-03020.000	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	STOCK PARTS	94.74
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	1,013.40
100-0000-03020.000	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	STOCK PARTS	216.62
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	44.36
100-0000-03020.000	CAR-ONE TIRE AND AUTO	STOCK PARTS	1,424.00
100-0000-03020.000	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	STOCK PARTS	245.02
100-0000-03020.000	BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING	STOCK PARTS	54.72
100-0000-03020.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	STOCK PARTS	55.20
100-0000-03020.000	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	STOCK PARTS	372.56
100-0000-03030.000	PROVEN IT	3/23 TO 4/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	836.80
100-0000-03030.000	PROVEN IT	1/23 TO 2/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	444.28

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
100-0000-05080.000	ILLINOIS SECRETARY OF STATE	LICENSE PLATE RENEWAL P73	151.00
100-0000-14450.000	WITZ, JEAN	TRANSFER STAMP OVERPAYMENT	44.50
100-0000-33050.000	ILLINOIS FIRE CHIEFS' ASSOCIATION	REIMBURSEMENT	1,576.57
100-0000-34050.000	EMS MANAGEMENT & CONSULTANTS, INC.	PARAMEDIC FEE - COLLECTIONS JAN'26	3,715.57
100-0000-34050.000	EMS MANAGEMENT & CONSULTANTS, INC.	PARAMEDIC FEES	6,024.38
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			29,522.42
Department: 1011 GENERAL GOVT LEGISLATIVE			
100-1011-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	448.52
Total Department 1011 GENERAL GOVT LEGISLATIVE			448.52
Department: 1012 GENERAL GOVT ADMINISTRATION			
100-1012-44020.000	WAREHOUSE DIRECT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6.04
100-1012-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	416.33
Total Department 1012 GENERAL GOVT ADMINISTRATION			422.37
Department: 1013 GENERAL GOVT LEGAL			
100-1013-45420.000	RICHARD A KAVITT ATTORNEY AT LAW	HOURS WEEK OF FEB 9, 2026	1,000.00
100-1013-45420.000	RICHARD A KAVITT ATTORNEY AT LAW	HOURS WEEK OF FEB 16, 2026	1,250.00
Total Department 1013 GENERAL GOVT LEGAL			2,250.00
Department: 1014 GENERAL GOVT FINANCE			
100-1014-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	119.67
Total Department 1014 GENERAL GOVT FINANCE			119.67
Department: 1015 GENERAL GOVT CLERK			
100-1015-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	39.89
100-1015-45460.000	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	BID & PUBLIC HEARING NOTICES	97.20
100-1015-45460.000	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	BID NOTICE	64.50
Total Department 1015 GENERAL GOVT CLERK			201.59
Department: 1016 GENERAL GOVT HRM			
100-1016-44020.000	WAREHOUSE DIRECT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	27.09
100-1016-44160.000	PROVEN IT	3/23 TO 4/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	73.30
100-1016-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	79.78
Total Department 1016 GENERAL GOVT HRM			180.17
Department: 1017 GENERAL GOVT SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY			
100-1017-45070.000	BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.	SURVEY/GIS SERVICES	2,386.93
Total Department 1017 GENERAL GOVT SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY			2,386.93
Department: 1025 GENERAL GOVT COMMUNICATIONS			
100-1025-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	39.89
100-1025-45070.000	MECO CONSULTING GROUP, LLC	LAYOUT & DESIGN MARCH-APRIL 2026	2,400.00
100-1025-45070.000	MONA S MORRISON	EVENT PHOTO - BLACK HISTORY MONTH	100.00

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Total Department 1025 GENERAL GOVT COMMUNICATIONS			2,539.89
Department: 2012 POLICE ADMINISTRATION			
100-2012-44020.000	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	545.22
100-2012-44050.000	THE FINER LINE	RETIREMENT PLAQUE - KEVIN DOHERTY	30.00
100-2012-44160.000	PROVEN IT	3/23 TO 4/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	518.25
100-2012-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	1,450.48
100-2012-45070.000	BIO-ONE CHICAGO	SQUAD CLEAN UP P40	100.00
100-2012-45070.000	BIO-ONE CHICAGO	SQUAD CLEAN UP P31	100.00
100-2012-45070.000	BIO-ONE CHICAGO	SQUAD CLEAN UP P22	75.00
100-2012-45070.000	MORIZZO FUNERAL HOME & CREMATION	ME TRANSPORT FEE HEP26-000666	275.00
100-2012-45070.000	MORIZZO FUNERAL HOME & CREMATION	ME TRANSPORT FEE HEP26-000715	275.00
100-2012-45070.000	MORIZZO FUNERAL HOME & CREMATION	ME TRANSPORT FEE HEP26-000808	275.00
Total Department 2012 POLICE ADMINISTRATION			3,643.95
Department: 2021 POLICE PATROL & RESPONSE			
100-2021-43010.000	STREICHERS-MILWAUKEE	BALLISTIC SHIELD DEFENDER W/CARRY BAG	3,000.00
100-2021-43010.000	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HEALTHCARE	HEARTSAVER CPR CARDS	2,047.50
100-2021-44140.000	ULINE	PROPERTY ROOM SUPPLIES	656.13
100-2021-45420.000	DACRA TECH LLC	JANUARY CITATION FEES	2,093.52
100-2021-45420.000	VESTIS FIRST AID	REPLENISH FIRST AID KITS	199.21
100-2021-45420.000	911 TECH INC	FTO TRAINING SOFTWARE ANNUAL SUBSCR	4,328.47
Total Department 2021 POLICE PATROL & RESPONSE			12,324.83
Department: 2022 POLICE TRAFFIC CONTROL			
100-2022-45420.000	ANDY FRAIN SERVICES, INC	CROSSING GUARD SERVICES JANUARY 2026	23,638.98
Total Department 2022 POLICE TRAFFIC CONTROL			23,638.98
Department: 2023 POLICE INVESTIGATIONS			
100-2023-44140.000	T-MOBILE USA INC	CELL TOWER DUMP HEP26-000488	500.00
100-2023-44140.000	T-MOBILE USA INC	CELL TOWER DUMP HEP26-000448	850.00
100-2023-44140.000	AT & T	TOWER AREA SEARCH HEP25-005709	195.00
100-2023-45420.000	TRANSUNION RISK & ALTERNATIVE	INVESTIGATIVE MONTHLY TRANSACTION FEE	198.50
100-2023-45420.000	LEADS ONLINE	INVESTIGATIONS ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	10,148.59
Total Department 2023 POLICE INVESTIGATIONS			11,892.09
Department: 2029 POLICE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES			
100-2029-43010.000	IL. ASSOC OF PROPERTY & EVIDENCE MA	PROPERTY & EVID CLASS	360.00
100-2029-43040.000	J.G. UNIFORMS, INC.	CSO PROTECTIVE UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	670.00
100-2029-45080.000	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	IMPOUNDING FEES SEPTEMBER 2025	1,381.80
100-2029-45080.000	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	IMPOUNDING FEES JANUARY 2026	1,387.75
100-2029-45080.000	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	STRAY PET LODGING	1,391.30
Total Department 2029 POLICE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES			5,190.85

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Department: 2071 POLICE EMERGENCY OPS			
100-2071-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	39.89
Total Department 2071 POLICE EMERGENCY OPS			<u>39.89</u>
Department: 3012 FIRE ADMINISTRATION			
100-3012-44160.000	PROVEN IT	3/23 TO 4/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	42.35
Total Department 3012 FIRE ADMINISTRATION			<u>42.35</u>
Department: 3030 FIRE PUBLIC EDUCATION			
100-3030-44140.210	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HEALTHCARE	CPR CARDS	1,835.00
Total Department 3030 FIRE PUBLIC EDUCATION			<u>1,835.00</u>
Department: 3031 FIRE SUPPRESSION			
100-3031-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	61.46
100-3031-45100.130	EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT CO.	EQUIPMENT REPAIR	1,945.00
100-3031-45420.150	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYSTEM	WAVE DEVICES MONTHLY FEE	48.00
Total Department 3031 FIRE SUPPRESSION			<u>2,054.46</u>
Department: 3032 FIRE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES			
100-3032-44190.000	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	EMS SUPPLIES	395.00
100-3032-44190.000	LABSOURCE INC	EMS SUPPLIES	579.50
100-3032-44190.000	STRYKER MEDICAL	EMS SUPPLIES	580.40
100-3032-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	1,064.25
Total Department 3032 FIRE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES			<u>2,619.15</u>
Department: 3033 FIRE PREVENTION			
100-3033-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	162.80
100-3033-45070.000	CHICAGO METRO FIRE PREVENTION CO	MONTHLY MAINTENANCE FEE	1,488.00
100-3033-45070.000	FIRE SAFETY CONSULTANTS INC	PLAN REVIEW #26-12221E	792.50
100-3033-45070.000	FIRE SAFETY CONSULTANTS INC	PLAN REVIEW #26-12331R	640.00
Total Department 3033 FIRE PREVENTION			<u>3,083.30</u>
Department: 4012 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION			
100-4012-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	264.15
100-4012-45070.000	WELLOW URGENT CARE	FIT FOR DUTY EXAMS	1,280.00
Total Department 4012 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION			<u>1,544.15</u>
Department: 4041 PUBLIC WORKS SNOW & ICE			
100-4041-44090.000	MORTON SALT, INC	ROAD SALT	7,330.94
100-4041-44090.000	MORTON SALT, INC	ROAD SALT	6,133.29
100-4041-44090.000	MORTON SALT, INC	ROAD SALT	7,905.91
100-4041-44090.000	MORTON SALT, INC	ROAD SALT	14,291.76
100-4041-44100.000	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO	CREDIT - RTN PART	(112.00)
100-4041-44140.000	RICARDO AVILA	CDL LICENSE REIMBURSEMENT PER CBA	30.00
Total Department 4041 PUBLIC WORKS SNOW & ICE			<u>35,579.90</u>

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Department: 4042 PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS			
100-4042-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	267.40
100-4042-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - GLENDALE TRAFFIC LITE	2,416.16
100-4042-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 290 KINGMAN LN	110.42
100-4042-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - SEDGE LITE RT 25	4,974.28
100-4042-45440.000	GRIMCO INC	SUPPLIES	1,966.10
Total Department 4042 PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS			9,734.36
Department: 4043 PUBLIC WORKS FORESTRY			
100-4043-44140.000	JSN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	MARKING PAINT	104.40
100-4043-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	267.40
Total Department 4043 PUBLIC WORKS FORESTRY			371.80
Department: 4044 PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES			
100-4044-44120.000	MCMaster CARR SUPPLY CO	VW - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	248.27
100-4044-44120.000	CASE LOTS	2026 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	3,061.10
100-4044-44120.000	CASE LOTS	GLOVES	134.90
100-4044-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	282.47
100-4044-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 4501 HOFFMAN BLVD	42.79
100-4044-45030.000	NICOR GAS	GAS - 1900 HASSELL RD	66.66
100-4044-45030.000	NICOR GAS	GAS - 225 FLAGSTAFF	1,487.20
100-4044-45090.000	CINTAS	WALK OFF MAT SRVS 2305 PEMBROKE	53.39
100-4044-45090.000	CINTAS	MATS - PW	53.39
100-4044-45160.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL - REPAIRS	1,970.00
100-4044-45160.000	H2O WATERWALLS INC	REPAIRS	1,845.00
100-4044-45160.000	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES FEB'26	3,782.00
100-4044-45160.000	ALL ABOUT BLINDS	REPAIRS - VH	180.00
100-4044-45160.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(300.00)
100-4044-45170.000	WOLF ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	LED LIGHTING UPGRADES 411 W HIGGINS	25.64
100-4044-45170.000	WOLF ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	LED LIGHTING UPGRADES 411 W HIGGINS	238.08
100-4044-45170.000	GRAINGER INC	UNPLANNED REPAIRS AT PD	93.30
100-4044-45170.000	SOUND INC.	BRIVO REPAIR	902.50
100-4044-45170.000	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES FEB'26	2,000.00
100-4044-45170.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(550.00)
100-4044-45180.000	CINTAS	SAFETY MAT RENTAL - FIRE STATION 21	31.74
100-4044-45180.000	CINTAS	SAFETY MAT RENTAL - FIRE STATION 22	31.01
100-4044-45180.000	CINTAS	MATS 1300 WESTBURY	31.83
100-4044-45180.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	TANK SYSTEM INSPECTION	380.00
100-4044-45180.000	FILTERBUY, INC	FILTERS FS22	82.14
100-4044-45180.000	CINTAS	MAT - 1700 MOON LAKE	31.01
100-4044-45180.000	CINTAS	MAT - 1300 WESTBURY	31.83
100-4044-45180.000	CINTAS	MAT - 5775 BEACON POINTE	29.18
100-4044-45180.000	ROSE PEST SOLUTIONS INC	PEST CONTROL - PD	138.00
100-4044-45180.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	FIRE ALARM	707.58

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
100-4044-45180.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(275.00)
100-4044-45180.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(500.00)
100-4044-45200.000	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES FEB'26	1,680.00
100-4044-45200.000	FILTERBUY, INC	FILTERS	178.44
100-4044-45200.000	GRAINGER INC	FUSES	109.08
100-4044-45200.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(175.00)
100-4044-45200.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(250.00)
100-4044-45200.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(175.00)
100-4044-45200.000	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO	DUPLICATE PAYMENT CK#142064 & 142095	(300.00)
Total Department 4044 PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES			17,403.53

Department: 4045 PUBLIC WORKS FLEET SERVICES

100-4045-43030.000	MUNICIPAL FLEET MANAGERS ASSOC	2026 ANNUAL DUES	50.00
100-4045-43040.000	CINTAS	UNIFORMS	72.65
100-4045-43040.000	CINTAS	UNIFORMS	125.39
100-4045-43040.000	CINTAS	UNIFORMS	72.65
100-4045-43040.000	CINTAS	UNIFORM AND MAT RENTAL	80.72
100-4045-44080.000	PAT CHLOPEK	TOOL ALLOWANCE	900.00
100-4045-44080.000	SCOTT LASKEN	TOOL ALLOWANCE REIMB	900.00
100-4045-44110.000	AL WARREN OIL CO INC	FUEL	8,717.75
100-4045-44110.000	AL WARREN OIL CO INC	FUEL	8,720.29
100-4045-44110.000	AL WARREN OIL CO INC	FUEL UNLEADED	11,052.63
100-4045-44110.000	AL WARREN OIL CO INC	FUEL BIODIESEL	5,346.95
100-4045-44140.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	667.55
100-4045-44140.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	454.06
100-4045-44140.000	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	OTHER SUPPLIES	104.38
100-4045-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	101.35
100-4045-45070.000	VERIZON CONNECT FLEET USA LLC	WIRELESS SERVICES	259.54
100-4045-45070.000	PRECISE MRM LLC	5MB FLAT DATA PLAN	330.00
100-4045-45130.000	EBY GRAPHICS	P27 DECAL REMOVAL	600.00
100-4045-45130.000	KAMMES AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR INC	STATE INSPECTIONS	45.00
100-4045-45130.000	CAR-ONE TIRE AND AUTO	TIRE DISPOSAL FEE	56.00
100-4045-45130.000	RT 62 WASH & LUBE	VEHICLE WASH	400.45
100-4045-45130.000	FRIENDLY FORD	P12 REPAIRS	30.36
100-4045-45130.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	P31 PARTS	363.88
100-4045-45130.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	P57 PARTS	834.84
100-4045-45130.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	P57 PARTS	34.89
100-4045-45130.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	P57 PARTS	279.10
100-4045-45130.000	SECRETARY OF STATE	LICENSE PLATE RENEWAL P44	151.00
100-4045-45130.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	P19 PARTS	110.94
100-4045-45130.000	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	FLUIDS	141.60
100-4045-45130.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	P19 PARTS	102.09
100-4045-45130.000	CAR-ONE TIRE AND AUTO	TIRE DISPOSAL	36.00
100-4045-45140.000	BUMPER TO BUMPER/ LEE AUTO	FA24N PARTS	26.97
100-4045-45140.000	KAMMES AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR INC	STATE INSPECTIONS	270.00

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
100-4045-45140.000	FOSTER COACH SALES INC	FA24 PARTS	581.42
100-4045-45140.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	FE21 PARTS	156.65
100-4045-45140.000	MENARDS - HNVN PARK	FC19 PARTS	18.50
100-4045-45140.000	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	FT22R PARTS	193.21
100-4045-45140.000	CUMMINS POWER, LLC	FE21 REPAIRS	565.64
100-4045-45140.000	BUMPER TO BUMPER/ LEE AUTO	SQ22R PARTS	15.90
100-4045-45140.000	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	FE21R PARTS	87.29
100-4045-45140.000	BUMPER TO BUMPER/ LEE AUTO	SQ22R PARTS	68.98
100-4045-45140.000	MCMASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	FT22R PARTS	42.40
100-4045-45140.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	FE21R PARTS	201.86
100-4045-45140.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	FC19 PARTS	35.52
100-4045-45140.000	MENARDS - HNVN PARK	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	200.76
100-4045-45140.000	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS	A24 PARTS	530.00
100-4045-45140.000	POMP'S TIRE	TIRE DISPOSAL	60.00
100-4045-45140.000	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	FE23 PARTS	6.54
100-4045-45140.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	FA24N PARTS	48.36
100-4045-45340.000	KAMMES AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR INC	STATE INSPECTIONS	225.00
100-4045-45340.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 17 PARTS	158.39
100-4045-45340.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 3 PARTS	97.27
100-4045-45340.000	DULTMEIER SALES	PARTS	50.21
100-4045-45340.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 3 PARTS	19.16
100-4045-45340.000	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-NORTH CHICAGO	FT22 PARTS	799.62
100-4045-45340.000	BUMPER TO BUMPER/ LEE AUTO	UNIT 136 PARTS	47.98
100-4045-45340.000	BUMPER TO BUMPER/ LEE AUTO	UNIT 91 PARTS	40.98
100-4045-45340.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	REPAIR PARTS	176.39
100-4045-45340.000	ALTA CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT IL LLC	UNIT 137 PARTS	951.50
100-4045-45340.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	UNIT 15 PARTS	909.18
100-4045-45340.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	UNIT 15 PARTS	33.36
100-4045-45340.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 15 PARTS	247.42
100-4045-45340.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	RTN PARTS CREDIT	(96.00)
100-4045-45340.000	SCALE-TEC LTD	REPLACEMENT TRUCK SALT CALIBR SCALE	2,408.00
100-4045-45340.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	UNIT 6N PARTS	44.54
100-4045-45340.000	BURRIS EQUIPMENT CO	UNIT 136 PARTS	232.18
100-4045-45340.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	UNIT 94 PARTS	868.76
100-4045-45340.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	UNIT 94 PARTS	81.24
100-4045-45340.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	UNIT 94 PARTS	57.27
100-4045-46020.000	CUMMINS POWER, LLC	EQUIPMENT	860.00
100-4045-46020.000	SNAP-ON INDUSTRIAL	REPAIR PARTS	987.60
Total Department 4045 PUBLIC WORKS FLEET SERVICES			53,452.11
 Department: 4046 PUBLIC WORKS F.A.S.T.			
100-4046-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	83.02
Total Department 4046 PUBLIC WORKS F.A.S.T.			83.02

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Department: 4047 PUBLIC WORKS STORM SEWERS			
100-4047-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	61.46
Total Department 4047 PUBLIC WORKS STORM SEWERS			61.46
Department: 5012 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
100-5012-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	79.78
Total Department 5012 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			79.78
Department: 5050 DEVELOPMENT SVCS PLANNING&TRANSPORTATION			
100-5050-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	104.59
100-5050-45070.000	ALL TOGETHER	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT	8,073.21
100-5050-45460.000	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	HEARING NOTICES	32.40
Total Department 5050 DEVELOPMENT SVCS PLANNING&TRANSPORTATION			8,210.20
Department: 5051 DEVELOPMENT SVCS BLDG&CODE ENFORCEMENT			
100-5051-43010.000	ANTHONY KNUTH	COMPASS TRAVEL PARKING	30.00
100-5051-43010.000	JOHN STASCHKE	COMPASS TRAVEL PARKING	43.00
100-5051-43010.000	SANYOKTA KAPUR	COMPASS TRAVEL PARKING	56.68
100-5051-43010.000	DAVID DODGE	COMPASS TRAVEL PARKING	43.00
100-5051-43030.000	JOHN STASCHKE	IL ELECTRICAL LICENSE & LIABILITY INS	103.98
100-5051-43030.000	JOHN STASCHKE	IL ELECTRICAL LICENSE & LIABILITY INS	597.00
100-5051-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	593.00
100-5051-45070.000	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION INC	ELEVATOR INSPECTIONS	144.00
100-5051-45070.000	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION INC	ELEVATOR INSPECTION BLDG2505-0259	160.00
Total Department 5051 DEVELOPMENT SVCS BLDG&CODE ENFORCEMENT			1,770.66
Department: 5052 DEVELOPMENT SVCS ENGINEERING			
100-5052-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	739.65
100-5052-45070.000	CZAPLICKI LOPEZ, PLLC	2025 NBIS BRIDGE INSPECTIONS	3,712.50
100-5052-45100.000	MEADE ELECTRIC CO., INC.	ANNUAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL & OPTICOM MAINT	616.47
100-5052-45100.000	MEADE ELECTRIC CO., INC.	ANNUAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL & OPTICOM MAINT	189.58
100-5052-45100.000	MEADE ELECTRIC CO., INC.	ANNUAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL & OPTICOM MAINT	189.58
100-5052-45100.000	MEADE ELECTRIC CO., INC.	ANNUAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL & OPTICOM MAINT	380.98
100-5052-45100.000	MEADE ELECTRIC CO., INC.	ANNUAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL & OPTICOM MAINT	369.45
Total Department 5052 DEVELOPMENT SVCS ENGINEERING			6,198.21
Department: 5059 DEVELOPMENT SVCS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			
100-5059-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	162.80
Total Department 5059 DEVELOPMENT SVCS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			162.80
Department: 5565 HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES			
100-5565-44020.000	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	148.88
100-5565-44160.000	PROVEN IT	3/23 TO 4/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	117.70
100-5565-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	79.78
Total Department 5565 HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES			346.36

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Department: 6053 BOARDS & COMMISSIONS 4TH OF JULY			
100-6053-45610.000	DIVERSIFIED AUDIO GROUP INC	SOUND/PRODUCTION FOURTH FEST DEPOSIT	2,400.00
Total Department 6053 BOARDS & COMMISSIONS 4TH OF JULY			2,400.00
Department: 6058 BOARDS & COMMISSIONS MISCELLANEOUS			
100-6058-45550.000	THE FINER LINE	COMMISSION BADGES	19.05
Total Department 6058 BOARDS & COMMISSIONS MISCELLANEOUS			19.05
Total Fund 100 GENERAL FUND			241,853.80
Fund: 222 HIGGINS/HASSELL TIF			
Department: 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			
222-0000-45670.000	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	OUTSIDE LEGAL BILLING	2,213.75
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			2,213.75
Total Fund 222 HIGGINS/HASSELL TIF			2,213.75
Fund: 401 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND			
401-0000-46040.000	MOLTREE MECHANICAL	FIRE STATION 24 - CHILLER REPLACEMENT	78,970.00
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			78,970.00
Total Fund 401 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND			78,970.00
Fund: 402 CAPITAL VEHICLE & EQUIP			
402-0000-46030.000	LINDCO EQUIPMENT SALES	UP-FITTING UNIT 3,17	4,672.20
402-0000-46030.000	EBY GRAPHICS	SQUAD VEHICLE GRAPHICS P12	1,815.54
402-0000-46030.000	CARGORAXX LLC	COMMAND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	1,872.00
402-0000-46030.000	CARGORAXX LLC	COMMAND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	342.00
402-0000-46030.000	CARGORAXX LLC	COMMAND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	87.00
402-0000-46030.000	CARGORAXX LLC	COMMAND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	147.00
402-0000-46030.000	CARGORAXX LLC	COMMAND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	237.00
402-0000-46030.000	CARGORAXX LLC	COMMAND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	116.85
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			9,289.59
Total Fund 402 CAPITAL VEHICLE & EQUIP			9,289.59
Fund: 404 ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND			
404-0000-46060.000	TOWNSHIP OF SCHAUMBURG	REIMB SPRINKLER & WATER BILL OVERAGE	1,184.00
404-0000-46100.000	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	HEARING NOTICES	1,028.70
404-0000-46100.000	STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC	HASSELL BICYCLE & PEDESTRIAN PH II ENG	4,824.88
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			7,037.58

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Total Fund 404 ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND			7,037.58
Fund: 410 PRAIRIE STONE CAPITAL FND			
410-0000-46210.000	KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOC INC	PRAIRIE STONE PKWY ACCESS STUDY	3,975.60
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			3,975.60
Total Fund 410 PRAIRIE STONE CAPITAL FND			3,975.60
Fund: 413 WESTERN AREA IMPACT FEE			
413-0000-45070.000	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	BID & PUBLIC HEARING NOTICES	209.25
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			209.25
Total Fund 413 WESTERN AREA IMPACT FEE			209.25
Fund: 415 2024 BOND PROJECT			
415-0000-46040.000	CAMOSY INCORPORATED	PAY APPLICATION NO 14	18,270.54
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			18,270.54
Total Fund 415 2024 BOND PROJECT			18,270.54
Fund: 501 WATER & SEWER FUND			
Department: 4067 PUBLIC WORKS WATER			
501-4067-43010.000	APWA-ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE INSTIT	IPSI REGISTRATION	850.00
501-4067-44080.000	MENARDS - HNVR PARK	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	98.06
501-4067-44140.000	LEE JENSEN SALES CO., INC.	POWER CORD	175.00
501-4067-44200.000	TEST GAUGE INC	HYDRANT/ FROZEN VALVE	465.40
501-4067-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	1,595.71
501-4067-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 2150 STONINGTON	129.05
501-4067-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 3451 N WILSHIRE	2,175.30
501-4067-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 3990 HUNTINGTON BLVD	216.96
501-4067-45030.000	NICOR GAS	GAS - 1775 ABBEYWOOD LN	322.75
501-4067-45030.000	NICOR GAS	GAS - 95 ASTER LN	616.71
501-4067-45030.000	NICOR GAS	GAS - 2550 PRAIRIE STONE	63.07
501-4067-45070.000	VERIZON CONNECT FLEET USA LLC	WIRELESS SERVICES	2,335.91
501-4067-45070.000	PRECISE MRM LLC	5MB FLAT DATA PLAN	30.00
501-4067-45070.000	STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC	WATER MODEL UPDATE	2,548.27
501-4067-45100.000	KAMMES AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR INC	STATE INSPECTIONS	90.00
501-4067-45100.000	BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING	UNIT 56 PARTS	102.71
501-4067-45100.000	ATLAS BOBCAT LLC	UNIT 138 PARTS	324.40
501-4067-45100.000	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CENTER	UNIT 363 PARTS	132.00
501-4067-45100.000	VERMEER MIDWEST/VERMEER-IL	UNIT 135 PARTS	2,307.77

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
501-4067-45280.000	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE	WRENCH	225.00
501-4067-45290.000	FLAT CAN RECYCLING INC	AEROSOL PRODUCT RECYLING	104.03
501-4067-45290.000	BEVERLY MATERIALS, L.L.C.	WASHED UNIT	1,519.45
501-4067-45290.000	USA BLUE BOOK	WOODEN PLUG	34.98
501-4067-45290.000	MCMASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	182.22
501-4067-45290.000	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE	COUPLING	1,039.68
501-4067-45290.000	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE	BELL JOINT REPAIR CLAMP	2,296.00
501-4067-45290.000	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE	COPPER TUBING	2,163.00
501-4067-45290.000	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	1,793.68
501-4067-45290.000	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	83.64
501-4067-45290.000	BEVERLY MATERIALS, L.L.C.	LIMESTONE	337.46
501-4067-45290.000	WATER PRODUCTS CO.	ARCH B-BOX	518.00
501-4067-45290.000	WATER PRODUCTS CO.	CURB B-BOX	700.00
501-4067-45290.000	JSN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	FLAGS	550.52
501-4067-45450.000	FULLIFE SAFETY CENTER	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	108.00
501-4067-45450.000	MENARDS - HNVR PARK	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	53.92
501-4067-45850.000	KAMMES AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR INC	STATE INSPECTIONS	270.00
501-4067-45850.000	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	UNIT 63 PARTS	11.88
501-4067-45850.000	BRAD MANNING FORD INC	UNIT 27 PARTS	365.70
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	CREDIT	(227.08)
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 67 PARTS	348.44
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 67 PARTS	412.19
501-4067-45850.000	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO.	UNIT 2 PARTS	297.24
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	CREDIT - RETURNED CORE	(1,330.00)
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 2 PARTS	247.42
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	5A PARTS	149.09
501-4067-45850.000	SCALE-TEC LTD	REPLACEMENT TRUCK SALT CALIBR SCALE	2,408.00
501-4067-45850.000	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	UNIT 66 PARTS	3,800.00
501-4067-45850.000	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	UNIT 66 PARTS	16,534.30
501-4067-45850.000	NORTHWEST TRUCKS, INC	UNIT 66 PARTS	596.99
501-4067-45850.000	ALTA CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT IL LLC	UNIT 52 PARTS	1,032.79
501-4067-45850.000	WALZ SCALE INC	UNIT 52 PARTS	435.00
501-4067-45850.000	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	UNIT 66 PARTS	2,493.10
501-4067-45850.000	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	UNIT 66 PARTS	1,595.58
501-4067-45850.000	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS, INC	UNIT 5A PARTS	276.78
501-4067-45850.000	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	UNIT 60 PARTS	104.95
501-4067-45850.000	BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING	UNIT 66 PARTS	24.51
Total Department 4067 PUBLIC WORKS WATER			56,135.53

Department: 4068 PUBLIC WORKS SEWER

501-4068-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC -2090 CENTRAL	524.60
501-4068-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 1101 WESTBURY	658.51
501-4068-45070.000	SEWERAI CORPORATION	SANITARY SEWER TELEVISIONING SOFTWARE	13,680.00
501-4068-45300.000	FLAT CAN RECYCLING INC	AEROSOL PRODUCT RECYLING	104.02
501-4068-45300.000	Maureen Gleixner	REIMBURSEMET FOR PLUMBING COSTS	485.35

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
501-4068-45300.000	JSN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	FLAGS	550.51
Total Department 4068 PUBLIC WORKS SEWER			16,002.99
Department: 4070 PUBLIC WORKS WATER BILLING			
501-4070-44030.000	CLASS PRINTING	"SORRY WE MISSED YOU" DOOR HANGERS	295.00
Total Department 4070 PUBLIC WORKS WATER BILLING			295.00
Department: 4073 WATER CAPITAL			
501-4073-46080.000	MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC.	PFIZER LS RECONSTRUCTION FINAL PAYMENT	139,132.81
501-4073-46090.000	ALAMP CONCRETE CONTRACTORS, INC.	2025 STREET REVIT PROJ #2	151,643.32
Total Department 4073 WATER CAPITAL			290,776.13
Total Fund 501 WATER & SEWER FUND			363,209.65
Fund: 505 NOW ARENA OPERTNG FUND			
Department: 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			
505-0000-45100.000	PROVEN IT	3/23 TO 4/22/26 CONTRACT BASE RATE	192.19
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			192.19
Total Fund 505 NOW ARENA OPERTNG FUND			192.19
Fund: 601 INSURANCE FUND			
601-0000-11010.000	SCOTT LAWRENCE	SICK LEAVE INCENTIVE REIMBURSEMENT	288.00
Total Department 0000 MISCELLANEOUS			288.00
Department: 7000 INSURANCE			
601-7000-42060.000	SEDGWICK CLAIMS MGMT SERVICES INC.	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TPA SERVICES	301.50
601-7000-45510.000	RISK PROGRAM ADMINSTRATORS	ADD 3 VEHICLES TO PREMIUM	632.00
601-7000-45510.000	RISK PROGRAM ADMINSTRATORS	CYBER SECURITY COVERAGE	43,694.00
601-7000-45520.000	EBY GRAPHICS	DECAL REPLACEMENT	685.50
601-7000-45530.000	ILL. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMM.	RAF/SIF 2025-2	571.24
601-7000-45790.000	WELLNOW URGENT CARE	FIT FOR DUTY EXAM	1,920.00
601-7000-45790.000	HEALTH ENDEAVORS SC	ANNUAL PHYSICALS	34,765.00
601-7000-45790.000	WELLNOW URGENT CARE	FIT FOR DUTY EXAMS	325.00
Total Department 7000 INSURANCE			82,894.24
Total Fund 601 INSURANCE FUND			83,182.24
Fund: 602 INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND			
Department: 4712 IT ADMINISTRATION			
602-4712-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	3,098.58
602-4712-45010.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	5,066.45
Total Department 4712 IT ADMINISTRATION			8,165.03

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MARCH 02, 2026

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount
Department: 4785 IT OPERATIONS			
602-4785-45420.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	LANDLINES & EQUIPMENT	21.57
602-4785-45420.000	SYNAPSE NETWORKS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	440.00
602-4785-45420.000	PACE SYSTEMS	CCTV PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	95.00
602-4785-45420.200	E-PLAN, INC	E-PLAN SOFT	37,410.50
Total Department 4785 IT OPERATIONS			37,967.07
Department: 4786 IT CAPITAL			
602-4786-46020.000	CDW-GOVERNMENT INC	CCTV CAMERA MOUNTS	693.84
602-4786-46020.000	CHICAGO PROFESSIONAL SPORTS LIMITED	WINDY CITY BULLS BROADCAST EQUIP	5,500.00
Total Department 4786 IT CAPITAL			6,193.84
Total Fund 602 INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND			52,325.94
--- TOTALS BY FUND ---			
100		GENERAL FUND	241,853.80
222		HIGGINS/HASELL TIF	2,213.75
401		CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND	78,970.00
402		CAPITAL VEHICLE & EQUIP	9,289.59
404		ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	7,037.58
410		PRAIRIE STONE CAPITAL FND	3,975.60
413		WESTERN AREA IMPACT FEE	209.25
415		2024 BOND PROJECT	18,270.54
501		WATER & SEWER FUND	363,209.65
505		NOW ARENA OPERTNG FUND	192.19
601		INSURANCE FUND	83,182.24
602		INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND	52,325.94
Total For All Funds:			860,730.13

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

MANUAL CHECKS

GL Number	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Check Number	Amount
222-0000-11500.000	BLACKBERRY FALLS II LLC	2025 HIGGINS HASSELL TIF NOTE PAYMENT	142352	73,577.18
222-0000-11500.000	DESCHOUW BSM LLC	2025 HIGGINS HASSELL TIF NOTE PAYMENT	142351	274,623.66
100-0000-14080.000	ENCLAVE APARTMENTS	SELF-HELP FUND RENTAL ASSISTANCE	142350	842.04
100-2071-45420.000	COMCAST BUSINESS	INTERNET SERVICES	142345	12.85
100-1014-44010.000	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING	142347	90.87
100-5565-45070.100	MAYURESH GANDHI	SELF-HELP FUND RENTAL ASSISTANCE	142348	1,700.00
100-5565-45070.100	STAR SOUND BATHS LLC	PERI/MENOPAUSE WORKSHOP	142349	500.00
100-0000-14500.000	MATTHEW TURNBULL	CPAL	142334	917.99
100-1014-44010.000	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING	142346	17.92
100-0000-14080.000	ENCLAVE APARTMENTS	SELF-HELP FUND RENTAL ASSISTANCE	142337	1,641.00
501-4068-45020.000	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	ELECTRIC - 1101 WESTBURY DR	142336	849.52
			Total:	354,773.03



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees
March 2, 2026
ITEM 5C

REQUEST: Approval of an Ordinance providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$28,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026, of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of a bond order and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

FROM: Rachel Musiala, Finance Director

ITEM TYPE: Ordinance - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

The construction of a new Fire Station 22 has begun, and based on direction from the Village Board previously received, it has been the intention of the Village to fund this project with a bond issue. Although design and planning is already underway, it was the recommendation of the Village's Municipal Advisor, Speer Financial, to delay the bond issue so that it would occur closer to construction since bond proceeds must be spent within three years of issuance. Because of a Reimbursement Ordinance previously passed by the Village Board in March, 2025 the Village will be able to use the upcoming bond issue to reimburse any costs that have already been incurred.

One of the first steps in issuing bonds is to pass a Bond Ordinance that will specify the parameters we will look to meet with the upcoming issue:

- No more than \$28,500,000 of bonds will be sold; \$18,500,000 will be for the construction of Station 22 along with other capital expenditures related to that station, and \$10,000,000 will be for the refunding of the Village's 2015B and 2016 outstanding bonds.
- The maximum annual principal maturing in any calendar year shall not exceed \$3,700,000.
- The interest rate will not exceed 5.5%.
- The maturity dates of the bonds will not exceed December 1, 2045.
- The minimum net present value savings on the refunding shall be 2.0%.

As written, this ordinance will allow for the issuance of bonds for the purposes specified above in 2026 without further formal action needed. This ordinance was written by Vincent Cainkar, Bond Counsel, and has been reviewed by the Municipal Advisors (Speer Financial), the Underwriter (Raymond James), Corporation Counsel and Village staff.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The debt service for this bond issue will be funded from ambulance fees and electric utility taxes from high users, as well as other property tax abatements that are scheduled to become available in future years per the Village's long-term debt service plan.

RECOMMENDATION

Request approval of an Ordinance providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$28,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026, of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of a bond order and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Series 2026 Bond Ordinance No. ____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$28,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2026, OF THE VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A BOND ORDER AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS

Passed by the Village President
and Board of Trustees on the 2nd
day of March, 2026.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1.	Definitions.....	2
Section 2.	Incorporation of Preambles.....	5
Section 3.	Authorization.	5
Section 4.	Bond Details.....	6
Section 5.	Global Book-Entry System.	7
Section 6.	Execution; Authentication.	8
Section 7.	Redemption.	8
Section 8.	Redemption Procedures.	9
Section 9.	Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners.	11
Section 10.	Form of Bond.....	12
Section 11.	Sale of Bonds.	16
Section 12.	Security; Tax Levy, Bond Fund and Abatement.	16
Section 13.	Creation of Proceeds Funds; Appropriation.	18
Section 14.	Call of the Refunded Bonds.....	18
Section 15.	Tax Levy for Refunded Bonds.....	19
Section 16.	Defeasance of the Bonds.....	19
Section 17.	General Tax Covenants.....	19
Section 18.	Not Private Activity Bonds.....	20
Section 19.	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.	20
Section 20.	Noncompliance with Tax Covenants.....	20
Section 21.	Registered Form.....	21
Section 22.	Reimbursement.	21
Section 23.	Ordinance to Constitute a Contract.....	21
Section 24.	Amendments of and Supplements to the Ordinance.....	21
Section 25.	Issuance of Additional Bonds.	22
Section 26.	Immunity of Officers and Employees of the Village.....	23
Section 27.	Home Rule Authority.....	23
Section 28.	Approval of Financing Participants.	23
Section 29.	Supplemental Documents.	23
Section 30.	Severability.	23
Section 31.	Repealer and Effective Date.	23

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$28,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2026, OF THE VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A BOND ORDER AND FOR THE LEVY OF A DIRECT ANNUAL TAX SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois (the “Village”), pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, is a home rule unit and may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt payable from *ad valorem* tax receipts maturing within 40 years from the time it is incurred and without prior referendum approval; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be necessary, essential and for the best interests of the inhabitants of the Village and necessary for the welfare of the government and affairs of the Village to finance the design, construction, and equipment of a Fire Station and other capital projects, including land acquisition and expenses associated therewith, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Village has previously issued its \$6,125,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B (the “Prior 2015B Bonds”) and its \$8,975,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (the “Prior 2016 Bonds”, together with the Prior 2015B Bonds, the “Prior Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees (the “Board”) has considered and determined that interest rates available in the bond market are currently more favorable for the Village than they were at the time when the Prior Bonds were issued, and that it is possible, proper and advisable to provide for the timely refunding of the Prior Bonds, and to provide for the payment and redemption thereof as same become due and at their respective earliest dates of redemption, to the end of taking advantage of the debt service savings which may result from such lower interest rates; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Village that some or all of the outstanding maturities of the Prior Series 2015B Bonds and Prior 2016 Bonds (collectively, the “Refunded Bonds”) shall be currently refunded (the “Refunding”); and

WHEREAS, the estimated costs of the Project and the Refunding, including bond discount, bond issuance expenses and capitalized interest, is not less than \$28,500,000; and

WHEREAS, there are insufficient funds of the Village on hand and lawfully available to pay for the Project and the Refunding, such that the Village expects to pay such costs by borrowing such money and issuing its general obligation bond in evidence thereof; and

WHEREAS, as a home rule unit, the Village by ordinance passed by the Board is authorized to borrow money and in evidence thereof issue general obligation bonds of the Village without referendum in an amount not to exceed \$28,500,000 (the "Bonds") for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of the Project and the Refunding, and paying certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board does hereby determine that it is advisable and in the best interest of the Village at this time to borrow money and in evidence thereof issue the Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of the Project and the Refunding, and paying certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and in evidence of such borrowing, issue its full faith and credit bonds, in the principal amount not to exceed \$28,500,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings assigned them unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended. Words and terms defined in the singular may be used in the plural and vice-versa. Reference to any gender shall be deemed to include the other and also inanimate persons such as corporations, where applicable.

"Act" means the Constitution of the State of Illinois, the home rule powers of the Village, the Illinois Municipal Code, the Local Government Debt Reform Act, and the Omnibus Bond Acts.

"Authorized Denominations" means \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

"Board" is defined in the Preambles of this Ordinance.

"Bond Counsel" means, with respect to the original issuance of the Bonds, Louis F. Cainkar, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois, and thereafter, any firm of attorneys of nationally recognized expertise with respect to the tax-exempt obligations of political subdivisions, selected by the Village.

“Bond Fund” means the Series 2026 Bond Fund created in Section 12 of this Ordinance.

“Bond Order” means that certain bond order to be executed by a Designated Official setting forth certain details of the Bonds as provided in this Ordinance and includes the levy of the Pledged Taxes therefor.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” is defined in Section 11 of this Ordinance.

“Bond Register” means the books of the Village kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

“Bond Registrar” means Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or a successor thereto designated as bond registrar and paying agent; however, the Bond Registrar may be designated in the Bond Order.

“Bondholder” means the owner of a Bond.

“Bonds” means the not to exceed \$28,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026, authorized to be issued by this Ordinance, including bonds issued in exchange for or upon transfer or replacement of bonds previously issued under this Ordinance.

“Book-Entry Form” means the form of the Bonds as fully registered and available in physical form only to the Depository.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“County Clerk” means the County Clerk of Cook County, Illinois.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company or successor depository duly qualified to act as a securities depository and acceptable to the Village.

“Designated Officials” mean the officers of the Village as follows: Village President, Village Manager, or the Director of Finance.

“Escrow Agent” means the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or a successor thereto; however, the Escrow Agent may be designated in the Bond Order.

“Expense Account” means the account in the Proceeds Fund established hereunder and further described by Section 13 of this Ordinance.

“Global Book-Entry System” means the system for the initial issuance of the Bonds as described in Section 5.

“Government Securities” means any authorized investment for a public agency permitted under the Public Funds Investment Act, 30 ILCS 235/0.01, *et seq.*

“IRS” means the Internal Revenue Service.

“Ordinance” or *“Bond Ordinance”* means this Ordinance No. _____ passed by the Board of Trustees and approved by the Village President.

“Outstanding” when used with reference to any bond, means a bond is outstanding and unpaid; provided, however, such term shall not include bonds: (a) which have matured or for which moneys are on deposit with proper paying agents, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay all principal thereof and interest thereon; or (b) the provision for payment of which has been made by the Village by the deposit in an irrevocable trust or escrow of funds or direct, full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America, or other obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment by the United States Treasury or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity or as called for redemption all the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such bonds, and will not result in the loss of exclusion from gross income of the interest thereon under Section 103 of the Code.

“Paying Agent” means the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or a successor thereto designated as bond registrar and paying agent; however, the Paying Agent may be designated in the Bond Order.

“Pledged Taxes” means the taxes on all taxable property in the Village without limitation as to rate or amount, in an amount sufficient to produce the sums necessary to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity.

“Prior Bonds” means the Prior Series 2015B Bonds and Prior Series 2016 Bonds.

“Proceeds Fund” means the Proceeds Fund created in Section 13 of this Ordinance.

“Project” is defined in the Preambles of this Ordinance.

“Project Account” means the account in the Proceeds Fund established hereunder and further described by Section 13 of this Ordinance.

“Purchase Price” means the price to be paid by the Purchaser for the Bonds as set forth in a Bond Purchase Agreement.

“Purchaser” means the purchaser of the Bonds as defined in the Bond Order.

“Record Date” means close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each interest payment date which occurs on the first day of any month, and the fifteenth day preceding any interest payment day occasioned by the redemption of the Bonds on other than the first day of a month.

“Refunded Bonds” is defined in the Preambles of this Ordinance.

“Refunding” is defined in the Preambles of this Ordinance.

“Refunding Account” means the account in the Proceeds Fund established hereunder and further described by Section 13 of this Ordinance.

“Refunding Escrow Agreement” means the Refunding Escrow Agreement between the Escrow Agent and the Village, which maintains the moneys in the Refunding Account to be used for the principal and interest payments on the Refunded Bonds.

“Representations Letter” means such agreement or agreements by and among the Village, the Bond Registrar, and the Depository as shall be necessary to effectuate a book-entry system for the Bonds, and includes the Blanket Letter of Representations executed by the Village and the Depository.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any Bond, the date specified in such Bond as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such interest is due and payable, whether by maturity or otherwise.

“Tax-Exempt” means, with respect to all or any portion of the Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes.

“Term Bonds” means Bonds subject to mandatory redemption as designated in the Bond Order.

“Village” means the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois.

Definitions also appear in the Preambles hereto or in specific sections, as appear below.

Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the Preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 3. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of not to exceed \$28,500,000 upon the credit of the Village and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue at this time bonds in the aggregate principal

amount not to exceed \$28,500,000 (the “Bonds”) in order to pay the costs of the Project and the Refunding. The Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Act.

Section 4. Bond Details. The Bonds shall be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$28,500,000 and shall be designated “General Obligation Bonds, Series 2026.” The terms, conditions and provisions of the Bonds shall be provided in the Bond Order, which shall include a levy of taxes sufficient to timely pay the principal and interest thereon.

The Bonds shall not exceed a par amount of \$28,500,000, with a maximum of \$18,500,00 being for the Project and a maximum of \$10,000,000 being for the Refunding. The maximum annual principal maturing in any calendar year shall not exceed \$3,700,000. The Bonds shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed 5.5% per annum and shall mature no later than December 1, 2045, and may be issued in one or more series. The Bonds shall be sold at a purchase price of not less than 98% of par value. The minimum net present value savings on the Refunding shall be 2.0%. The maximum annual tax levy shall be \$3,900,000.

The Bonds shall be in fully registered form and may be in Book-Entry Form. The Bonds shall be dated as of a date (the “Dated Date”) no earlier than the date of passage of this Ordinance and no later than their initial date of issuance as shall be set forth in the Bond Order; each Bond shall also bear its respective date of authentication; and the Bonds shall be numbered consecutively in such fashion as shall be determined by the Bond Registrar. The Bonds shall be in Authorized Denominations, but no single such bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date, and shall be numbered 1 and upwards. Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of its Dated Date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) has been paid or duly provided for, commencing on a date within one year of the Dated Date, as shall be set forth in the Bond Order, and upon regular semiannual intervals thereafter, at the respective rates percent per annum provided, until the principal thereof shall be paid or duly provided for. So long as the Bonds are held in Book-Entry Form, principal and interest on each Bond shall be paid to the Depository by check, draft or electronic funds transfer, in lawful money of the United States of America, as may be agreed in the Representations Letter; and if the Bonds are in physical form to registered owners other than the Depository, principal and interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, or by wire transfer or other form of electronic payment in accordance with written instructions provided by the registered owner, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date, and mailed to the address of such registered owner as it appears on the Bond Register or at such other address as may be furnished in writing to the Bond Registrar.

The full faith and credit of the Village are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment when due on the Bonds, together with the interest and any premium thereon. The Bonds

shall be direct and general obligations of the Village, and the Village shall be obligated to levy unlimited *ad valorem* taxes upon all the taxable property in the Village for the payment of the Bonds according to their terms, without limitation as to rate or amount, which levy and taxes are also pledged to the punctual payment, when due, of the Bonds, together with the interest and any premium thereon, to the Bondholders. Moneys derived from the Pledged Taxes and all other moneys deposited or to be deposited into the Bond Fund are pledged as security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. This pledge is made pursuant to Section 13 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act and shall be valid and binding from the date of issuance of the Bonds. All such Pledged Taxes and the moneys held in the Bond Fund shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery or further act and the lien of such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Village irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

Section 5. Global Book-Entry System. The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds bearing the same rate of interest. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in such name as may be provided by the Depository (the “Book-Entry Owner”) and, accordingly, in Book-Entry Form as provided and defined herein. One of the Designated Officials is authorized to execute a Representations Letter or to utilize the provisions of an existing Representations Letter. Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into a Representations Letter for the Bonds, it may contain provisions relating to: (a) payment procedures; (b) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interests therein; (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository; (d) additional notices or communications; and (e) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices. With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book-Entry Owner, neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “Depository Participant”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation with respect to: (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Book-Entry Owner, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds; (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register or as expressly provided in the Representations Letter, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption; or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bond. In the event that: (a) the Village determines that the

Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein or in the Representations Letter; (b) the agreement among the Village and the Depository evidenced by the Representations Letter shall be terminated for any reason; or (c) the Village determines that it is in the best interests of the Village or of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds; the Village shall notify the Depository of the availability of Bond certificates, and such Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register to the Book-Entry Owner. The Village may determine at such time that such Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a Book-Entry only system, as may be acceptable to the Village, or such depository's agent or designee, but if the Village does not select such successor depository, then such Bonds shall be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 6. Execution; Authentication. The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the Village President and the Village Clerk and may have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the Village. In case any such officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form hereinafter set forth, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the Village and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized signatory of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 7. Redemption.

A. *Optional Redemption.* If so provided in the Bond Order, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part, prior to maturity at the option of the Village from any available moneys, in any order of their maturity as determined by the Village (less than all of the bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar and within any maturity by lot), on the date of redemption provided in the Bond Order, and on any date thereafter, at such optional redemption prices as may be provided in the Bond Order.

B. *Mandatory Redemption.* If so provided in the Bond Order, any Bonds may be issued as Term Bonds and be subject to mandatory redemption, at a price of par, without

premium, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, on such date of each year as may be provided in the Bond Order (the “Mandatory Redemption Date”) and in the amounts and subject to such provisions as shall be set forth in the Bond Order. Bonds subject to mandatory redemption shall be deemed to become due on the Mandatory Redemption Dates except for any remainder to be paid at maturity. The Village covenants that it will redeem any Term Bonds pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirement for such Term Bonds and levy taxes accordingly.

The principal amount of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed on the Mandatory Redemption Date may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding the Mandatory Redemption Date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Village shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on the Mandatory Redemption Date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on the Mandatory Redemption Date.

C. *General Redemption Terms.* The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The Village shall, at least 30 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds subject to mandatory redemption shall be called by the Bond Registrar for redemption without any further action of the Village. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; provided that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the Village in writing of the Bonds or portions thereof selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 8. Redemption Procedures. The Bonds subject to redemption shall be identified, notice given, and paid and redeemed pursuant to the procedures as follows:

A. *Mandatory Redemption Procedure.* For a mandatory redemption, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall proceed to redeem Bonds without any further order or direction from the Village whatsoever.

B. *Optional Redemption Procedure.* Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on

behalf of the Village by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail or e-mailing at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the redemption price;
- (3) the identification by CUSIP numbers, if applicable, and maturity dates (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds within a maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (4) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;
- (5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent; and
- (6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Village, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Village shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption shall be given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the Village shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional optional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Village shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds

for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion thereof so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 9. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The Village shall cause books (the "Bond Register") for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the office designated for such purpose of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the Village for the Bonds. The Village is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar or such other agent as the Village may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the Village for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the Bonds in Book-Entry Form, any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the office designated for such purpose of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the Village shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of the same maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the 15 days prior to a principal or interest payment date. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption. The execution by the Village of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond; provided, however, the principal amount of Bonds and maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not at any one time exceed the authorized principal amount of the Bonds and maturity less the amount of such Bonds which have been paid. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or its legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so

paid. No service charge shall be made to any registered owner of Bonds for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Village or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Section 10. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

REGISTERED NO.

CUSIP

REGISTERED \$

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, STATE OF ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY
VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2026**

Interest Rate: %

Maturity Date:

Dated Date:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois (the "Village"), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the Dated Date identified above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above on December 1 and June 1 each year, commencing December 1, 2026, until said Principal Amount is paid or duly provided for, except as the hereinafter stated provisions for redemption prior to maturity may be and become applicable hereto. The principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the office designated for such purpose of Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent") and bond registrar (the "Bond Registrar"). Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the Village maintained by the Bond Registrar, at the close of business on the Record Date for each interest payment date and shall be paid by check, draft, or by wire transfer or other form of electronic payment by the Paying Agent in accordance with written instructions provided by the Registered Owner, to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books, or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner, or as otherwise agreed by the Village and Cede & Co., as nominee, or successor, for so long as this Bond is held by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, the depository, or nominee, in Book-Entry Form as provided for same. Record Date means the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an interest payment date which occurs on the first day of any month, and the fifteenth day preceding any interest payment day occasioned by the redemption of the Bonds on other than the first day of a month.

The Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the Village. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the Village are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[Mandatory redemption and optional redemption provisions, as applicable, to be inserted here.]

[Notice of any optional redemption shall be sent by first class mail or e-mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the Village maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. When so called for redemption, this Bond will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, provided funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.]

This Bond is one of the Bonds issued by the Village to pay for the costs of the Project and the Refunding, all as authorized pursuant to the provisions of Illinois law, including, specifically, the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, the Local Government Debt Reform Act, as amended, the Omnibus Bond Acts, and as further supplemented and, where necessary, superseded, by the powers of the Village as a home rule unit under the provisions of Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, and under Ordinance No. _____, duly passed by the Village President and Board of Trustees on _____, 2026 authorizing the Bonds, as supplemented by a Bond Order dated _____, 2026 (collectively, the "Bond Ordinance").

This Bond is subject to provisions relating to registration, transfer and exchange; and such other terms and provisions relating to security and payment as are set forth in the Bond Ordinance, to which reference is hereby expressly made, and to all the terms of which the Registered Owner hereof is hereby notified and shall be subject. Reference is hereby expressly made to the Bond Ordinance for further definitions and terms and to all the provisions of which the Registered Owner by the acceptance of this Bond assents.

The Bonds are secured by the general obligation of the Village for the payment of which the Village in the Bond Ordinance has pledged its full faith and credit and levied *ad valorem* taxes, unlimited as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the Village sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereon. The Village reserves the right to issue obligations on a parity basis with the Bonds.

The Bonds shall initially be issued in a Global Book-Entry System. The provisions of this Bond and of the Bond Ordinance are subject in all respects to the provisions of the Representations Letter between the Village and The Depository Trust Company, or any substitute agreement, affecting such Global Book-Entry System.

The Village and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of or interest thereon, and for all other purposes whatsoever; all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon such registered owner's order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid; and neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions, and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the Village including the issuance of the Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law, and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois, has caused this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized manual or facsimile signatures of the Village President and the Village Clerk, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date as identified above.

Village President

Village Clerk

Date of Authentication: _____

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar
and Paying Agent: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

This Bond is one of the bonds issued in the within mentioned Bond Ordinance.

By _____
Authorized Signatory

Unless this bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Village or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address and Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature of Assignee

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment and transfer must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 11. Sale of Bonds. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to proceed, without any further authorization or direction from the Board, to sell and deliver the Bonds to the Purchaser as herein provided at not less than the Purchase Price as shall be set forth in the Bond Order relating to same. The Purchaser is authorized to pay all or a portion of the cost of issuance of the Bonds and receive a credit against the Purchase Price of the Bonds therefor. Upon the sale of the Bonds, any of the Designated Officials are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, the Bond Purchase Agreement and closing documents including such certification and documentation as may be required by bond counsel approving the Bonds, including, specifically, a tax compliance certificate, to render their opinion as to the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on any Bond pursuant to the Code. It is hereby found that no person holding any office of the Village, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the sale of the Bonds.

A bond purchase agreement for the sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”) substantially in the form as approved for execution by the Village Attorney, is hereby in all respects authorized and approved. A Designated Official signing the Bond Purchase Agreement is hereby authorized to execute the same, and execution shall constitute full and complete approval of all necessary or appropriate completions and revisions as shall appear therein. Upon the sale of the Bonds, a Designated Official shall execute the Bond Order which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein, and such shall be entered into the records of the Village and made available to the Board at the next public meeting thereof.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”) is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Village are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the Village to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement, this Ordinance, the Bond Order, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and the Bonds. A Designated Official is hereby authorized to designate the Official Statement as “final” for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 12. Security; Tax Levy, Bond Fund and Abatement. The Bonds are a general obligation of the Village, for which the full faith and credit of the Village are irrevocably pledged, and are payable from the levy of the taxes on all of the taxable property in the Village, without limitation as to rate or amount, in an amount sufficient to produce the sums necessary to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at

maturity (the “Pledged Taxes”). For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there is hereby levied upon all the taxable property within the Village, in the years for which any of the Bonds are Outstanding, a direct annual tax sufficient for that purpose. A Designated Official is hereby directed to file with the County Clerk as part of the Bond Order, a levy of taxes upon all taxable property in the Village in addition to all other taxes, a direct annual tax in an amount sufficient to produce the sums necessary to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity. It shall be the duty of the County Clerk to ascertain the rate necessary to produce the tax herein levied, and extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property within the Village in connection with other taxes levied in said year for general and special purposes, in order to raise the respective amounts as provided in the Bond Order and in said years such annual tax shall be computed, extended and collected in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for the computation, extension and collection of taxes for general and special purposes of the Village, and when collected, the Pledged Taxes hereby levied shall be placed to the credit of a special fund to be designated “Series 2026 Bond Fund,” which funds are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal and interest on the Bonds.

Principal or interest coming due at any time when there are not sufficient funds on hand from the foregoing tax levy to pay the same shall be paid from the general funds of the Village, and the fund from which such payment was made shall be reimbursed from the Pledged Taxes when the same shall be collected.

The Village covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the holders of the Bonds that so long as the Bonds remains Outstanding, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, the Village will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Village to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy. The Village and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Taxes may be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited into the appropriate Bond Fund. To the extent that the Village has funds available on March 1, 2027, and on the 1st day of each March thereafter (or on the last day provided for a levy of a tax for principal and interest on bonds, as currently established in 30 ILCS 350/16), to timely pay the principal and interest on the Bonds on the ensuing June 1 and December 1, a Designated Official is hereby authorized to fully or partially abate the tax levy for any Bonds by filing a certificate of abatement with the County Clerk.

Section 13. Creation of Proceeds Funds; Appropriation. The Proceeds Fund is hereby created for the Bonds which shall consist of the Expense Account, the Project Account, and the Refunding Account. Bond proceeds and other funds of the Village are hereby appropriated and shall be deposited for use as follows:

A. Accrued interest, if any, and capitalized interest, if any, on the Bonds shall be used to pay the first interest due on the Bonds and to such end are hereby appropriated for such purpose and ordered to be deposited into the Bond Fund.

B. The amount necessary from the proceeds of the Bonds is hereby appropriated for and shall be used to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds; and shall be deposited into a separate account, hereby created, designated as the Expense Account. Any disbursement from such account shall be made from time to time as necessary. Any excess in the Expense Account shall be deposited into the Project Account 30 days from the date of issuance of the Bonds. At the time of issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance may be paid by the Purchaser on behalf of the Village from the proceeds of the Bonds.

C. The amount necessary from the sale proceeds of the Bonds, together with such additional amounts as may be necessary from the general funds of the Village, shall be used to provide for the Refunding as the same are redeemed and shall be either deposited into the Refunding Account or paid directly to the paying agent of the Refunded Bonds. The Refunding Account may be maintained in an escrow account with the Escrow Agent, pursuant to a Refunding Escrow Agreement hereby authorized for the purpose of paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest as provided above. The Board hereby approves the form, terms and provisions of the Refunding Escrow Agreement and directs the Village President, Village Clerk, and the Director of Finance to execute, attest, and deliver the Refunding Escrow Agreement in the name and on behalf of the Village. Amounts in the escrow may be used to purchase Government Securities sufficient to provide for the Refunding. The Escrow Agent is hereby authorized to act as agent for the Village in the purchase of the Government Securities, if any. The Escrow Agent and the Village are hereby authorized to use a bidding agent to facilitate the purchase of the Government Securities.

D. The amount necessary from the proceeds of the Bonds is hereby appropriated for and shall be used to pay for the costs of the Project; and shall be deposited into a separate account, hereby created, designated as the Project Account.

Section 14. Call of the Refunded Bonds. In accordance with the redemption provisions of the Prior Bonds, the Village hereby makes provision for the payment of and does hereby call (subject only to the delivery of the Bonds), the Refunded Bonds for redemption and payment prior to maturity on such dates as determined in the Bond Order.

Section 15. Tax Levy for Refunded Bonds. A Designated Official is hereby authorized to file a certificate of abatement with the Cook County Clerk abating the tax levy for the Refunded Bonds.

Section 16. Defeasance of the Bonds. Bonds which are no longer Outstanding Bonds shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from the Pledged Taxes and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of Outstanding Bonds as set forth herein as such relates to lien and security for the Bonds in the Pledged Taxes. Bonds may be defeased pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Defeasance of Debt Law (50 ILCS 415/0.01, *et seq.*).

Section 17. General Tax Covenants. The Village hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action, or permit the taking or omission of any action, within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting, or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The Village acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the IRS of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Bonds, under present rules, the Village may be treated as a “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the IRS in connection with such examination.

The Village also agrees and covenants with the Purchaser and holders of the Bonds from time to time Outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Bonds and affects the Tax-Exempt status of the Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the Designated Officials to make such further covenants and certifications as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be Tax-Exempt. In furtherance therewith, the Village and the Board further agree: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Bonds and comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by the Designated Officials, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the Village in such compliance.

Section 18. Not Private Activity Bonds. None of the Bonds is a “private activity bond” as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code. In support of such conclusion, the Village certifies, represents and covenants as follows:

A. None of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Prior Bonds were or are to be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person other than a state or local governmental unit.

B. No direct or indirect payments were or are to be made on the Bonds or the Prior Bonds with respect to any private business use by any person other than a state or local governmental unit other than generally as a rate payer.

C. None of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Prior Bonds were or are to be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than a state or local governmental unit.

D. No user of the Project or any project financed by the Prior Bonds, other than the Village, did or will use the same on any basis other than the same basis as the general public; and no person will be a user as a result of (1) ownership, (2) actual or beneficial use pursuant to a lease, a management or incentive payment contract, or (3) any other arrangement.

Section 19. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. A Designated Official is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver a continuing disclosure undertaking under Section(b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking”). When such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the Village, it will be binding on the Village and the officers, agents, and employees of the Village, and the same are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 20. Noncompliance with Tax Covenants. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, the covenants and authorizations contained in this Ordinance and other documents executed by the Village which are designed to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income under federal law need not be complied with if the Village receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that any such provision is unnecessary to preserve the exemption from federal taxation.

Section 21. Registered Form. The Village recognizes that Section 149(j) of the Code, as amended, requires the Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon not be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under laws in force at the time the Bonds are delivered. The Village will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 22. Reimbursement. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, for an expenditure that has been paid by the Village prior to the date hereof, except as permitted by Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2.

Section 23. Ordinance to Constitute a Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Village and the registered owners of the Bonds. Any pledge made in this Ordinance and the provisions, covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Village shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of the Bonds. Each of the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds over any other thereof except as expressly provided in or pursuant to this Ordinance. This Ordinance shall constitute full authority for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 24. Amendments of and Supplements to the Ordinance.

A. *Without Consent of Bondholders.* The Village may amend or supplement this Ordinance or the Bonds without notice to or consent of any Bondholder:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, inconsistency or formal defect or omission;
- (2) to grant for the benefit of the Bondholders additional rights, remedies, powers or authority;
- (3) to provide for additional collateral for the Bonds or to add other agreements of the Village;
- (4) to modify this Ordinance or the Bonds to permit qualifications under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or any similar Federal statute at the time in effect, or to permit the qualification of the Bonds for sale under the securities laws of any state of the United States; or
- (5) to make any change (including, but not limited to, a change to reflect any amendment to the Code or interpretations by the IRS of the Code) that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any Bondholder.

B. *With Consent of Bondholders.* If an amendment of or supplement to this Ordinance or the Bonds without any consent of Bondholders is not permitted by the preceding paragraph, the Village may enter into such amendment or supplement upon not less than 30 days, notice to Bondholders and with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. However, without the consent of each Bondholder affected, no amendment or supplement may:

- (1) extend the maturity of the principal of, or interest on, any Bond;
- (2) reduce the principal amount of, or rate of interest on, any Bond;
- (3) affect a privilege or priority of any Bond over any other Bond;
- (4) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such amendment or supplement;
- (5) impair the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the federal gross income of the owner of any Bond; or
- (6) eliminate any mandatory redemption of the Bonds or call for mandatory redemption or reduce the redemption price of such Bonds.

C. *Effect of Consents.* After an amendment or supplement becomes effective, it will bind every Bondholder. For purposes of determining the total number of Bondholders' consents, each Bondholder's consent will be effective with respect to the Bondholder who consented to it and each subsequent holder of a Bond or portion of a Bond evidencing the same debt as the consenting holder's Bond.

D. *Notation on or Exchange of Bonds.* If an amendment or supplement changes the terms of the Bond, the Village may require the holder to deliver it to the Bond Registrar. The Bond Registrar may place an appropriate notation on the Bond about the changed terms and return it to the holder. Alternatively, if the Bond Registrar and the Village determine, the Village in exchange for the Bond will issue and the Bond Registrar will authenticate a new Bond that reflects the changed terms.

Section 25. Issuance of Additional Bonds. Notwithstanding any provision of this Ordinance, the Village may issue other bonds and incur other obligations on a parity basis with the Bonds or on a subordinate basis to the Bonds, without the consent of or notice to the Bondholders of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 26. Immunity of Officers and Employees of the Village. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in this Ordinance contained against any past, present or future elected or appointed officer, director, member, employee or agent of the Village, or of any successor public corporation, as such, either directly or through the Village or any successor public corporation, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such elected or appointed officers, directors, members, employees or agents as such is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the passage of this Ordinance and the issuance of such Bonds.

Section 27. Home Rule Authority. This Ordinance is prepared in accordance with the powers of the Village as a home rule unit under Article VII of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

Section 28. Approval of Financing Participants. The selection and retention of (i) Louis F. Cainkar, Ltd., to serve as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel, (ii) Arthur Janura, to serve as Issuer's Counsel, (iii) Raymond James & Associates, as Underwriter, (iv) Speer Financial, Inc., as Municipal Advisor, and (v) all other participants required to sell the Bonds, including, but not limited to, paying agent, bond registrar, rating agency, printers, and security services, all in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved. A Designated Official is hereby authorized to execute agreements with all of the financing participants on behalf of the Village.

Section 29. Supplemental Documents. The Designated Officials are hereby authorized to execute or attest such documents as necessary to carry out the intent of this Ordinance, the execution of such documents to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval and approval hereunder.

Section 30. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 31. Repealer and Effective Date. All resolutions, ordinances, orders or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its passage.

PASSED by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois on March 2, 2026, by the following roll call vote:

	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen J. Arnet				
Trustee Patrick Kinnane				
Trustee Karen V. Mills				
Trustee Anna Newell				
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas				
Trustee Gary G. Stanton				
Village President William D. McLeod				

APPROVED:

William D. McLeod, Village President

ATTEST:

Patty Richter, Village Clerk



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees

March 2, 2026

ITEM 5D

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of vehicle up-fitting from Lindco Equipment Sales, Merrillville, IN, in the amount of \$101,088.

FROM: Joseph Nebel, Public Works Director
Kevin McGraw, Superintendent of Streets

ITEM TYPE: Resolution - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

The FY25 budget included the scheduled replacement of two medium-duty trucks used primarily by the street department. The Village Board previously authorized the purchase of the truck chassis in October 2024, in the amount of \$124,452.06. This action pertains to the up-fitting of those chassis with stake bodies, lift gates, and other related components.

Up-fitting will be performed by Lindco Equipment utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract. Sourcewell is a national cooperative purchasing program that has already competitively bid and awarded contracts for vehicle and equipment up-fitting, ensuring favorable volume-based pricing for participating municipalities.

The total cost for up-fitting both vehicles is \$91,088, resulting in a cumulative project cost of \$215,540.06 (versus \$210,000 budgeted for both vehicles). To accommodate any unforeseen costs or configuration adjustments, Staff is also requesting authorization for the Village Manager to approve additional change orders not to exceed \$10,000 in total, a not-to-exceed amount of \$101,088 for this request and \$225,540.06 for the project in total.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There was \$210,000 in the FY2025 budget for these vehicle replacements, of which \$85,547.94 remains. Additional funds needed for these vehicles will be sourced from General Fund Reserves.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of vehicle up-fitting from Lindco Equipment Sales, Merrillville, IN, in the amount of \$101,088.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RESOLUTION PURCHASE Up fitting 44,64. 2026
2. Lindco Viking-Cives-Sourcewell-Quote # 260123I-SWL-Hoffman Estates Stake Bed BTC Toolbox

3. Lindco Viking-Cives-Sourcewell-Quote # 260124I-SWL-Hoffman Esates Stake Bed
4. CIP Sheet Unit 44,64

RESOLUTION NO. ____ - 2026

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE
OF VEHICLE UP-FITTING FROM LINCO EQUIPMENT, MERRILLVILLE, IN,
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$101,088

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates (“the Village”) is a home-rule municipality located in Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board authorized the purchase of two medium-duty truck chassis in October 2024 which will be primarily used by the street department; and

WHEREAS, the previously purchased chassis need to be up-fitted with stake bodies, lift gates and other related components; and

WHEREAS, Village staff has determined that pricing through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract is most advantageous to the Village; and

WHEREAS, Lindco Equipment of Merrillville, IN is the most responsible vendor identified through the purchasing cooperative; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to approve an agreement with Lindco Equipment of Merrillville, IN, for the up-fitting of two (2) medium-duty trucks in the amount of \$101,088.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: APPROVAL OF PURCHASE. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the up-fitting of two (2) medium-duty trucks from Lindco Equipment of Merrillville, IN, in the amount of \$101,088.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE PURCHASE DOCUMENTS. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute all documents and agreements necessary to complete the purchase approved in Section 2 of this Resolution.

Section 4: CHANGE ORDERS. The Village Manager is authorized to execute any change orders on this item not-to-exceed \$10,000.

Section 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2026

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260123I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 1

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		SOURCEWELL CONTRACT: CONTRACT HOLDER: Viking-Cives CONTRACT NUMBER: 062222-VCM CONTRACT MATURITY DATE: 08/15/2026 CONTRACT NUMBERS: SW-TK0502, SW-TK0554 SOURCEWELL MEMBER: MEMBER NUMBER: 36488 MEMBER: Village of Hoffman Estates CONTACT: Joe Capiga PHONE: 847-781-27719 E-MAIL: joe.capiga@hoffmanestates.org TERMS OF QUOTE: * All quotes are only valid for thirty (30) days from date of quote. * The price and terms on this quotation are not subject to verbal changes or other agreements, unless approved in writing by the Home Office of the Seller. * All quotations & agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, fires, availability of material, & all other causes beyond our control. * Prices are based on costs & conditions existing on date of quotation & are subject to change by the Seller before final acceptance. * Typographical & stenographic errors subject to corrections. * Purchaser agrees to accept either overage or shortage not in excess of 10% to be charged pro-rata. * Purchaser assumes liability for patent & copyright infringement when goods are made to Purchaser's specifications.

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260123I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 2

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		* When quotation specifies material to be furnished by the purchaser, ample allowance must be made for reasonable spoilage & material must be of suitable quality to facilitate efficient production. * Conditions not specifically stated herein shall be governed by the established trade customs. Terms inconsistent with those stated herein which may appear on Purchaser's formal order will not be binding on the Seller. * Unless otherwise stated, installation charges do not include modifications to exhaust systems, cab protectors or bumpers. EQUIPMENT PAYMENT TERMS: * Net 30 days payment after completion of chassis with all equipment. * Will be subject to all price increases up until time of completion. ESTIMATED DELIVERY TIME FRAME: * Allow approximately 90-115 days for all equipment to be in stock at Lindco after receiving your purchase order. * Allow approximately 18-24 months to complete units, once all equipment and chassis are in stock at Lindco. ***Based on supply chain issues all of the above estimated time frames are subject to change.*** ***** Equipment per below items mounted and fully operational. ***** BEHIND CAB TOOL BOX:

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260123I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 3

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	RX825524.XAS	RC I-Pak Behind Cab Toolbox, 82"Wx55"Hx24"D, smooth aluminum construction, aluminum floor, stacked side swing doors on both ends, SS hinges, * 82" wide * 24" deep * 55" tall * .125 smooth aluminum construction * .190 aluminum reinforced floor * Two (stacked) side swing doors on both ends * Anchor compression latches with cylinder * Stainless steel hinges * Gas spring door props * Automotive style bulb seal * One adjustable shelf w/ access from either side * Two swivel rope hooks * Integrated mounting angle * RC051 spring mounted U-bolt kit FLATBED: 1.00 99 CUSTOM PRODUCT-1 ProTech 96 x 96 Flatbed * Std Tapered Promesh Cabrack * Std 5" crossmembers * Std 6-1/2" Alum Side Rail * Std 1-1/4" Extruded Deck Boards * Special Square Rear Corners * Std Body Size 96 x 96 * Std side rail polishing 12' and under * Std Name Plates

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 2601231-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 4

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		* Std 2-1/2" Marker Lights * Std stake pocket holes * Longsill caps 6" aluminum channel * 140-39655 Rear Light Panel, 6 light LED oval * 199 Custom Lift Gate Supports * 140-10007 install brackets and bolt kit * 140-13245 Fuel Filler Cup * 80-0500 Retractable 3 step ladder mounted RH/passenger side * 140-30316 Stake/Slat style 48" (5 slats high) - 5-5/16" spacing between slats * 2' swing gate on RH/passenger side above step ladder * Other Stakes: 2 piece lift out all with western gate latches * Universal Wire Adaptor pickup chassis only EHW-3672-Gen
1.00	510	BACK UP ALARM: Ecco back-up alarm, 97 dB, 12 VDC.
1.00	89-30 BF TP60	LIFTGATE: Tommy Gate High Cycle Bi-Fold Rail Gate Series, 83 x 60 load area, 13" taper, 34-54" bed heights, 93-3/4" wide gate, 2 piece treadplate, 30" base, 30" foldout
1.00	T57L-3	Tommy Gate 3 light LED kit
1.00	17538	TommyGate camera relocation kit.
2.00	MQ361818.Q	UNDERBODY TOOLBOXES: RC 36" x 18" x 18" Underbody Tool Box - .100 Diamond Bright Aluminum, pan formed doors, continuous stainless hinge, stainless "T" handle, auto seal on door.
4.00	RC001	RC "L" Type Mtg Bracket

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260123I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 5

Viking-Cives #062222-VC

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		* (1) Mounted on each side of frame under body
1.00	FS0035-18	WATER TANK:
1.00	1099 FITTINGS	Ace Roto Mold 35 Gallon Water Tank, horizontal NAT HDPE, 18" x 34" 5" Lid 1" FTG Harrington Industrial Plastics Miscellaneous Fittings, 5071216C 1" FPT x 3/4 Male GHT Adapter Brass
611.00	Misc.	MISCELLANEOUS, FREIGHT, INSTALLATION:
3,939.00	FREIGHT	Miscellaneous Material - includes any or all of the following: wiring, electrical connectors, tie downs, clamps, nut, bolts, washers, steel, oil, grease, etc.
40.00	INSTALLATION	FREIGHT Lindco-Cives Installation Labor Hours

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	48,062.00
Sales Tax	
TOTAL	48,062.00



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260124I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 1

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		SOURCEWELL CONTRACT: CONTRACT HOLDER: Viking-Cives CONTRACT NUMBER: 062222-VCM CONTRACT MATURITY DATE: 08/15/2026 CONTRACT NUMBERS: SW-TK0502, SW-TK0554 SOURCEWELL MEMBER: MEMBER NUMBER: 36488 MEMBER: Village of Hoffman Estates CONTACT: Joe Capiga PHONE: 847-781-27719 E-MAIL: joe.capiga@hoffmanestates.org TERMS OF QUOTE: * All quotes are only valid for thirty (30) days from date of quote. * The price and terms on this quotation are not subject to verbal changes or other agreements, unless approved in writing by the Home Office of the Seller. * All quotations & agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, fires, availability of material, & all other causes beyond our control. * Prices are based on costs & conditions existing on date of quotation & are subject to change by the Seller before final acceptance. * Typographical & stenographic errors subject to corrections. * Purchaser agrees to accept either overage or shortage not in excess of 10% to be charged pro-rata. * Purchaser assumes liability for patent & copyright infringement when goods are made to Purchaser's specifications.

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260124I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 2

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
		* When quotation specifies material to be furnished by the purchaser, ample allowance must be made for reasonable spoilage & material must be of suitable quality to facilitate efficient production. * Conditions not specifically stated herein shall be governed by the established trade customs. Terms inconsistent with those stated herein which may appear on Purchaser's formal order will not be binding on the Seller. * Unless otherwise stated, installation charges do not include modifications to exhaust systems, cab protectors or bumpers. EQUIPMENT PAYMENT TERMS: * Net 30 days payment after completion of chassis with all equipment. * Will be subject to all price increases up until time of completion. ESTIMATED DELIVERY TIME FRAME: * Allow approximately 90-115 days for all equipment to be in stock at Lindco after receiving your purchase order. * Allow approximately 24 months to complete units, once all equipment and chassis are in stock at Lindco. ***Based on supply chain issues all of the above estimated time frames are subject to change.*** ***** Equipment per below items mounted and fully operational. ***** FLATBED:

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260124I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 3

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	99 CUSTOM PRODUCT-1	ProTech 96 x 114 Flatbed * Std Tapered Promesh Cabrack * Std 5" crossmembers * Std 6-1/2" Alum Side Rail * Std 1-1/4" Extruded Deck Boards * Special Square Rear Corners * Std Body Size 96 x 114 * Std side rail polishing 12' and under * Std Name Plates * Std 2-1/2" Marker Lights * Std stake pocket holes * Longsill caps 6" aluminum channel * 140-39655 Rear Light Panel, 6 light LED oval * 199 Custom Lift Gate Supports * 140-10007 install brackets and bolt kit * 140-13245 Fuel Filler Cup * 80-0500 Retractable 3 step ladder mounted RH/passenger side * 140-30316 Stake/Slat style 48" (5 slats high) - 5-5/16" spacing between slats * 2' swing gate on RH/passenger side above step ladder * Other Stakes: 2 piece lift out all with western gate latches * Universal Wire Adaptor pickup chassis only EHW-3672-Gen
1.00	510	BACK UP ALARM: Ecco back-up alarm, 97 dB, 12 VDC. LIFTGATE:

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	Continued



2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448

Fax: (219)736-0892



QUOTATION

Quote Number: 260124I-SWL

Quote Date: Feb 3, 2026

Page: 4

Viking-Cives #062222-VCM

Quoted To:

Hoffman Estates, Village of
1900 Hassell Rd
Hoffman Estates, IL 60196
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

- > Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
- > Quotes past 30 days must be requested.
- > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
HE-01	3/5/26	Net 30 Days	51622

Quantity	Item	Description
1.00	TKT-80-25-EA60	Tommy Gate Tuckunder Series aluminum platform 2 piece, 60" deep, wedge-style, extruded aluminum platform (w/ 30" base and 30" flipper) 2,500 capacity
1.00	T57L-3	Tommy Gate 3 light LED kit
1.00	17538	TommyGate camera relocation kit.
2.00	MQ361818.Q	UNDERBODY TOOLBOXES: RC 36" x 18" x 18" Underbody Tool Box - .100 Diamond Bright Aluminum, pan formed doors, continuous stainless hinge, stainless "T" handle, auto seal on door.
4.00	RC001	RC "L" Type Mtg Bracket * (1) Mounted on each side of frame under body
683.00	Misc.	MISCELLANEOUS, FREIGHT, INSTALLATION: Miscellaneous Material - includes any or all of the following: wiring, electrical connectors, tie downs, clamps, nut, bolts, washers, steel, oil, grease, etc.
3,800.00	FREIGHT	FREIGHT
36.50	INSTALLATION	Lindco-Cives Installation Labor Hours

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

Subtotal	43,026.00
Sales Tax	
TOTAL	43,026.00

Other PW Heavy Duty Vehicle Replacements

FY 2025 Cost: \$ 550,000

Project Information

Department: Vehicles and Equipment
Priority: 1 - Contingent on Funding
Project Status: Retain from Previous CIP - Updated Costs
Project Type: 80 - Automotive Equipment
Location: 2305 Pembroke Avenue
Account: Various
Fund: Various
Strategic Priority:



Description

The Public Works Department operates a variety of other heavy duty vehicles, some of which are used during snow and ice operations. While each of these vehicles serves a different function, the anticipated service life of this vehicle class is 10 to 15 years.

Recommended Solution

Staff recommends regular vehicle and equipment replacements to ensure a reliable fleet. Details are provided on the following page(s) for vehicles proposed for replacement in the next two years.

Replacement Costs	2024 Budget	2024 Est	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total 2025-2029
Unit 47 - Stake Body Truck w Platform Lift	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Unit 29 - Crane Truck	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	140,000
Unit 64 - Stake Body Truck w Lift Gate	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Unit 44 - Stake Body Truck w Lift Gate	-	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000
TOTAL COSTS:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000

Proposed Source of Funds	2024 Budget	2024 Est	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total 2025-2029
General Fund	-	-	410,000	-	-	-	-	410,000
Water & Sewer Fund	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	140,000
TOTAL FUNDS:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000

Impact on Operating Budget	2024 Budget	2024 Est	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total 2025-2029

Repairs and Maintenance to Date

Total Repairs	Useful Life	Current Life	Mileage	Labor Hrs	Labor Cost	Parts Cost	Contractual Cost	Total Repairs and Maintenance

Project Alternative

If these requests are not approved, Staff will continue to maintain the existing fleet; however, the cost of maintenance increases and reliability decreases as vehicles age.



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees

March 2, 2026

ITEM 5E

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for tree removal service (2026/2027) to Abbott Tree Care Professionals, Wayne, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$680,000.

FROM: Joseph Nebel, Public Works Director
Kevin McGraw, Superintendent of Streets

ITEM TYPE: Resolution - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

The Village maintains approximately 2,350 publicly owned Silver Maple and Siberian Elm trees, many planted during the 1960s–1970s development of Parcels B and C. A significant portion of this population, now 50–65 years old, is in decline and no longer aligns with current urban forestry standards due to structural weakness, intrusive root systems, excessive litter, and increased storm susceptibility. Recent inspections identified approximately 450 trees meeting or approaching removal criteria for 2026. As part of the Village’s phased removal and replacement strategy, contract services will supplement in-house forestry operations, allowing staff to focus on trimming, additional removals, and resident service requests while supporting a one-for-one replacement approach where feasible to improve species diversity.

Bidders provided unit pricing across five tree size classes, with actual quantities varying based on funding levels and field conditions. Four bids were received; two were deemed non-responsible due to deficiencies including lack of a certified arborist, pricing errors, and incomplete references. Abbott Tree Care Professionals is the apparent low responsible bidder. Reference checks with multiple municipalities and park districts reported strong workmanship, responsiveness, and professionalism. Staff recommends awarding the contract to Abbott Tree Care Professionals to support the Village’s ongoing tree removal program and related forestry initiatives.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

A total of \$340,000 is allocated in the 2026 Forestry General Fund operating budget to support this program. A reduced amount is anticipated to be requested for 2027 as the Village continues to address the declining tree population. The Village received favorable unit pricing, and staff is confident that the total cost over the two-year period will remain within this budgeted amount, although bids were calculated using estimated quantities across multiple tree size classes.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for tree removal service (2026/2027) to Abbott Tree Care Professionals, Wayne, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$680,000.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RESOLUTION 2026-2027 Tree Removal Project
2. 2026 Tree removal back up docs

RESOLUTION NO. ____-2026

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT
FOR TREE REMOVAL SERVICES (2026/2027) TO ABBOTT TREE CARE PROFESSIONALS,
WAYNE, IL, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$680,000

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates (“the Village”) is a home-rule municipality located in Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village urban forestry program requires the phased removal of dead, declining, and end-of-service-life trees, including Silver Maples and Siberian Elms, to maintain public safety, protect infrastructure, and support long-term canopy management goals; and

WHEREAS, the project was advertised for competitive bidding on January 19, 2026, with bids publicly opened on February 2, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Village has identified Abbott Tree Care Professionals as the most responsible vendor and able to best meet the needs of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to approve a contract with Abbott Tree Care Professionals for the 2026/2027 Tree Removal Project in an amount not to exceed \$680,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the selection of Abbott Tree Care Professionals for the 2026/2027 Tree Removal Project in an amount not to exceed \$680,000.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute the contract, and to execute any other documents in furtherance of this Resolution in accordance with the Village Code and state and federal law.

Section 4: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2026.

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

Village President

Page 61 of 282

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES, ILLINOIS
TABULATION OF BIDS

2026 Tree Removal Program									
Bid Opening Date:	Monday, February 2, 2026	Advanced Landscape Inc		Abbott Tree Care Professionals		Advance Tree Care		Siebert & Son's Enterprise LLC	
Bid Opening Time:	11:00 AM								
Attended By:	Nick Lackowski								
Title:	Village Forester	Carol Stream, IL		Wayne, IL		Lincolnshire, IL		Lake Villa, IL	
Proposal Guarantee:	Bid Bond or Check	Bond	\$5,000	Check	\$5,000	Bond	\$5,000	Check	\$5,000
	Completed Required Forms:								
Service	Estimated Quantity	Unit Cost	Bid Total	Unit Cost	Bid Total	Unit Cost	Bid Total	Unit Cost	Bid Total
Base Bid									
Size A (6" - 12")	10	\$ 180.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 1,400.00
Size B (12.1" - 18")	60	\$ 320.00	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 335.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 24,000.00
Size C (18.1 - 24")	150	\$ 460.00	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 82,500.00
Size D (24.1" - 30")	110	\$ 650.00	\$ 71,500.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 88,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 54,000.00
Size E (30.1" - 36")	50	\$ 875.00	\$ 43,750.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 1,584.00	\$ 79,200.00
Size F (36" plus)	20	\$ 970.00	\$ 19,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 36,000.00
Total 400									
2026 Bid Total		TOTAL: \$224,650		TOTAL: \$ 291,850.00		TOTAL: \$338,100		TOTAL:	\$277,100
2027 Tree Removal Program									
Service	Estimated Quantity	Unit Cost	Bid Total	Unit Cost	Bid Total	Unit Cost	Bid Total	Unit Cost	Bid Total
Size A (6" - 12")	10	\$ 180.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 1,400.00
Size B (12.1" - 18")	60	\$ 320.00	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 335.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 24,000.00
Size C (18.1 - 24")	150	\$ 460.00	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 82,500.00
Size D (24.1" - 30")	110	\$ 650.00	\$ 71,500.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 88,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 54,000.00
Size E (30.1" - 36")	50	\$ 875.00	\$ 43,750.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 1,584.00	\$ 79,200.00
Size F (36" plus)	20	\$ 970.00	\$ 19,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 36,000.00
Total 400									
2027 Bid Total		TOTAL: \$224,650		TOTAL: \$ 291,850.00		TOTAL: \$338,100		TOTAL:	\$277,100
Grand total 2026/2027		\$449,300		\$583,700		\$676,200		Corrected (\$683,800)	

**** PLEASE NOTE:** The highlighted cells reflect errors in the vendor's bid total calculations.

Village of Hoffman Estates, Illinois

2026 Annual Operating Budget

Account Information

Account Number: 01404324-4507
Account Name: Professional Services

Fund: General
Department: Public Works
Division: Forestry

Account History

2022 Budget	\$	259,500	2023 Budget	\$	255,500	2024 Budget	\$	1,156,000
2022 Actual	\$	219,893	2023 Actual	\$	239,771	2024 Actual	\$	748,927

Projected Expenditures	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026 Dept Request	2025 Carry-Over	2026 Manager Approved	Percent Change
Silver Maple/Siberian Elm Program	350,000	350,000	340,000	-	340,000	
Tree Trimming Program	175,000	175,000	175,000	-	175,000	
TURF MOWING PROGRAM						
A/B Sites (VOHE Facilities, State ROWs)	80,000	77,000	80,000	-	80,000	
C/D Sites (Water/Sewer Sites, Cul-de-Sacs/Isk	40,000	36,000	40,000	-	40,000	
Contract Brush/Branch Pickup	35,000	35,000	30,000	-	30,000	
Weed Control and Fertilization	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	
Stump Grinding Site Restorations	25,000	25,000	30,000	-	30,000	
Pond Maintenance	20,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	
Contractual Tree Removal	20,000	20,000	15,000	-	15,000	
VH Friendship Tree Lighting Contract*	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	
VH Friendship Tree Event Fireworks*	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	

Projected Expenditures	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026 Dept Request	2025 Carry- Over	2026 Manager Approved	Percent Change
Arena Irrigation Maint./Winterization*	-	-	4,000	-	4,000	
(*moved from 01404325-4628)						
Tub Grinder Rental	7,200	7,200	10,000	-	10,000	
Landscape Waste Tipping Fees	5,000	-	3,000	-	3,000	
Hornet Nest Removal in the ROW	2,500	2,000	2,500	-	2,500	
Village Hall Landscape Designer	500	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	785,200	752,200	800,500	-	800,500	1.9%

Abbott Tree Care Professionals

Wayne, IL

Vendor recommended

NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE NOTARIZED

RETURN WITH BID

**VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
BID CERTIFICATE FORM**

RE: Certification of bidder, compliance with the Illinois Criminal Code

I/We hereby certify that, ABBOTT TREE CARE PROFESSIONALS (name of bidding firm) by bidding on this contract, no action has occurred that would result in a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code.

Signed: Susan Abbott
Name/Title: SUSAN ABBOTT / PRES (please print)
Date: 2.2.2026.

Attest: LORRAINE ELIZABETH ARNDT (Notary Public)
Commission Expiry: 2-27-28
Date: 2-2-26



Lorraine E. Elizabeth Arndt

(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



Substance Abuse Policy

Abbott Tree Care Professionals, LLC is committed to maintain a workplace free of the harmful effects of alcohol and illegal drugs. You are expected to report to work fit to perform your job in a safe, efficient manner.

All employees are prohibited from using, possessing, distributing, or being under the influence of alcohol, illegal or non-prescribed drugs, or other controlled substances during work hours, while on company property, while in the company's vehicles/equipment, or while conducting business-related activities off of the company's property. This policy will be strictly enforced in order to protect the health and welfare of you, your fellow employees, our customers, and all others affected by our work.

Employees on prescribed drugs should be conscientious regarding their ability to drive and operate equipment and machinery while taking these medications. Employees should consult with their physician before undertaking their respective task.

As part of the enforcement of the policy, prospective employees shall be required to submit to a drug test before being hired. In addition, current employees may be required to submit to a drug test at any time during their employment. Employees may also be required to undergo a medical examination, including, but not limited to, blood, urine and breath alcohol tests and drug screenings. Abbott Tree Care Professionals, LLC may require employees to undergo medical examination and/or drug screenings after certain events, including but not limited to:

- After a workplace accident.
- After a near accident.
- During or after participation in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.
- After reasonable suspicion of workplace drug alcohol abuse.

If you are asked to submit to such an exam, you will be expected to cooperate as a condition of continued employment. Your failure to do so will subject you to discipline, up to and including immediate discharge.

Because of the substantial risks to the health and safety of employees withing the Company and others outside the Company, employees that violate any portion of this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including immediate termination of employment

In addition to the policies and procedures set forth herein, Abbott Tree Care Professionals, LLC shall comply with all provisions of the Substance Abuse on Public Works Act, Public Act 095-0635. A copy of the Act can be obtained from your supervisor or online at the State of Illinois website.

Any questions regarding this policy can be directed to your supervisor. We would like to thank all employees in advance for their cooperation in helping make Abbott Tree Care Professionals, LLC a safe, drug-free place to work

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATE
RETURN WITH BID

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the Village of Hoffman Estates that the undersigned has in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program that meets or exceeds the requirements of the State of Illinois P.A. 095-0635, or has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of P.A. 095-0635. The Contractor and Subcontractors will file a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program, or collective bargaining agreement, with the Client prior to any work being conducted on the project.

ABBOTT TREE CARE PROFESSIONALS
(Name of Contractor)

Gwen Abbott PRES.
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 2 day of FEBRUARY, 2026.

My Commission expires: 2-27-28

LORRAINE ELIZABETH ARNDT Lorraine Elizabeth Arndt
(Notary Public)



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 2ND day of FEB 2024 (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and ABBOTT TREE CARE PROFESSIONALS (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/her own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

Clerk
(Seal Below)

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____

Party of the First Part

(If a corporation)

ABBOTT TREE CARE PROFESSIONALS

Corporate Name

[Signature]

President, Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

Co-Partner

Co-Partner

Doing business under the firm name,
Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part

Attest:

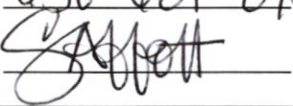
[Signature]

Secretary

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned, having examined all documents related to this proposal and having become familiar with the extent, nature, and local conditions affecting the cost and performance of the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, labor, equipment, and materials and to perform the work herein described at the proposal prices as included in this document. It is understood that the Village reserves the right to reject any and all proposals (including alternate proposals) and to waive any technicalities.

Name of Bid:	<u>2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM.</u>	
Company Name:	<u>ABBOTT TREE CARE PROFESSIONALS</u>	
Bidder Name (print):	<u>JAKE DORE</u>	
Title:	<u>MANAGER</u>	
Business Address:	<u>P.O. BOX 249</u>	
	<u>WAYNE, IL 60184</u>	
Email Address:	<u>jaked@abbotttreecare.com, snea@abbotttreecare.com</u>	
Telephone	<u>630-681-8733</u>	
Signature	<u></u>	Date <u>2-1-2026</u>

Prospective bidders, **please be aware:**

- *This bid pertains to the comprehensive elimination of parkway trees, encompassing stump grinding and turf restoration. Take note of the timeline linked to the task and its associated processes.*
- *All proposed costs must cover the hauling and disposal of tree debris to an approved location.*
- *The estimated tree quantities are provided to aid in bid calculations and comparisons; however, the actual quantities removed during this program may differ.*
- *The measurements provided in this proposal form are based on diameter at breast height (DBH).*

(Type name and title)

(Type name and title)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY(S)

STATE OF _____:
COUNTY/CITY OF _____:

I, _____ Notary Public in and for the State and County/City aforesaid,
do hereby certify that _____
_____ whose name is signed to the foregoing bond, this day personally appeared before me in my State and
County/City aforesaid and acknowledged the same.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, _____.
My commission expires: _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

Surety: _____
Bond No.: _____

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM

REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME: VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ADDRESS: 303 LAMBERT RD / GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137
CONTACT PERSON: MAX BROWN
PHONE NUMBER: 630-541-5532
APPROX. DATE: 2/2024 - PRESENT

BUSINESS NAME: VILLAGE OF DOWNERS GROVE
ADDRESS: 5101 WALNUT AVE / DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
CONTACT PERSON: GREG SOLTWISCH
PHONE NUMBER: 630-434-5460
APPROX. DATE: 11/2024 - PRESENT

BUSINESS NAME: ST. CHARLES PARK DISTRICT
ADDRESS: 8 NORTH AVE / ST. CHARLES, IL 60174
CONTACT PERSON: DAVE SVITAK
PHONE NUMBER: 630-817-1819
APPROX. DATE: 6/2010 - PRESENT

BUSINESS NAME: CITY OF BATAVIA
ADDRESS: 200 N. RADDANT RD / BATAVIA, IL 60510
CONTACT PERSON: SCOTT HAINES
PHONE NUMBER: 630-454-2421
APPROX. DATE: 9/2024 - PRESENT

BUSINESS NAME: VILLAGE OF BARTLETT
ADDRESS: 228 S MAIN ST / BARTLETT, IL 60103
CONTACT PERSON: SARAH CHRISTENSEN
PHONE NUMBER: 630-837-9043
APPROX. DATE: 1/2021 - PRESENT

2026 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ <u>175.00</u>	\$ <u>1750</u>
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ <u>335.00</u>	\$ <u>20,100</u>
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ <u>600.00</u>	\$ <u>90,000</u>
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ <u>800.00</u>	\$ <u>88,000</u>
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ <u>1200.00</u>	\$ <u>60,000</u>
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ <u>1600.00</u>	\$ <u>32,000</u>
2026 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ <u>291,850</u>	

2027 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ <u>175.00</u>	\$ <u>1750</u>
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ <u>335.00</u>	\$ <u>20,100</u>
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ <u>600.00</u>	\$ <u>90,000</u>
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ <u>800.00</u>	\$ <u>88,000</u>
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ <u>1200.00</u>	\$ <u>60,000</u>
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ <u>1600.00</u>	\$ <u>32,000</u>
2027 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ <u>291,850</u>	

INFORMATION ON PROPOSAL FORMS IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

Recommendation

Awarding the contract to **Advanced Landscaping**, as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, is recommended.

Conclusion & Recommendation

Awarding the contract to **Abbott Tree** is recommended based on qualifications, references, and demonstrated performance. All references contacted provided favorable feedback, and the presence of a staff arborist was confirmed within the bid submission.

Reference Checks

Village of Glen Ellyn

Contact: Max Brown

Date Contacted: 2/11/2026 – 10:30 AM

- Very highly recommended
- Three-year contract completed with no issues
- Strong safety practices, accurate billing, and good communication

Village of Downers Grove- Greg Soltwisch

Date Contacted: 2/11/2026 – 10:25 AM

- Work Performed: Approximately 380 removals in 2025 and trimming services
- Responsiveness: Excellent
- Complaints: Minimal, if any reported
- Timeliness/Quality: Reported as satisfactory

St. Charles Park District- Dave Svitak

Date Contacted: 2/11/2026 – 10:35 AM

- Performs work outside of their staffing capabilities
- Responsiveness: Excellent
- Complaints: None reported
- Timeliness/Quality: Completed on time and as expected
- Additional Notes: Operates safely and maintains necessary equipment

Village of Batavia- Scott Haines

Date Contacted: 2/11/2026 – 10:45 AM

- Work Performed: As-needed trimming and removals
- Responsiveness: Excellent
- Complaints: No significant issues noted
- Timeliness/Quality: Completed ahead of schedule
- Safety and traffic control highlighted safety as strong
- Cleanup reported as satisfactory

Village of Bartlett Contact: Sarah Christenson

Date Contacted: 2/11/2026 – 10:50 AM

- Performs as-needed work
- Strong safety practices
- Easy to work with
- Highly recommended



JAKE DORE

Certified Arborist IL-9354A
CTSP 2730 | TRAQ Certified

c 630.309.8736

o 630.681.8733 | jaked@abbotttreecare.com
f 630.372.0332 | P.O. Box 249, Wayne, IL 60184

Advanced Tree Care
Lincolnshire, IL
Vendor not recommended

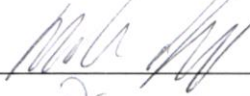
NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE NOTARIZED

RETURN WITH BID

**VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
BID CERTIFICATE FORM**

RE: Certification of bidder, compliance with the Illinois Criminal Code

I/We hereby certify that, Advanced Tree Care, Inc (name of bidding firm) by bidding on this contract, no action has occurred that would result in a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code.

Signed: 

Name/Title: President Mike Bremice (please print)

Date: 1/27/26

Attest: Sayra Viridiana Ferens (Notary Public)

Commission Expiry: July 23, 2029

Date: 1/27/26



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATE
RETURN WITH BID

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the Village of Hoffman Estates that the undersigned has in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program that meets or exceeds the requirements of the State of Illinois P.A. 095-0635, or has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of P.A. 095-0635. The Contractor and Subcontractors will file a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program, or collective bargaining agreement, with the Client prior to any work being conducted on the project.

Advanced Tree Care, Inc

(Name of Contractor)

Mike Brum

Mike Brum President

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 2026.

My Commission expires: 7/23/29

Sayra Viridiana Ferens

(Notary Public)



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the ____ day of _____ (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and _____ (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

Clerk
(Seal Below)

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____
Party of the First Part
(If a corporation)

Corporate Name

President, Party of the Second Part
(If a Co-Partnership)

Attest:

Secretary

Co-Partner

Co-Partner

Doing business under the firm name,
Party of the Second Part
(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned, having examined all documents related to this proposal and having become familiar with the extent, nature, and local conditions affecting the cost and performance of the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, labor, equipment, and materials and to perform the work herein described at the proposal prices as included in this document. It is understood that the Village reserves the right to reject any and all proposals (including alternate proposals) and to waive any technicalities.

Name of Bid:	2026-2027 Tree Removal Program	
Company Name:	Advanced Tree Care, Inc	
Bidder Name (print):	Mike Bramucci	
Title:	President	
Business Address:	600 Industrial Dr, Lincolnshire, IL, 60069	
Email Address:	city@advanced-treecare.com/Mike@advanced-treecare.com	
Telephone	847-587-8500	
Signature		Date <u>1/27/26</u>

Prospective bidders, **please be aware:**

- *This bid pertains to the comprehensive elimination of parkway trees, encompassing stump grinding and turf restoration. Take note of the timeline linked to the task and its associated processes.*
- *All proposed costs must cover the hauling and disposal of tree debris to an approved location.*
- *The estimated tree quantities are provided to aid in bid calculations and comparisons; however, the actual quantities removed during this program may differ.*
- *The measurements provided in this proposal form are based on diameter at breast height (DBH).*

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME: Northbrook Public Works
ADDRESS: 655 Huehl Rd, Northbrook, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Terry Cichocki
PHONE NUMBER: 847-272-4711
APPROX. DATE: 2010 - current

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Deerfield
ADDRESS: 465 Elm Street, Deerfield, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Dan Busscher
PHONE NUMBER: 847-317-7245
APPROX. DATE: 2012 - current

BUSINESS NAME: City of Highland Park
ADDRESS: 1707 St. Johns Ave, Highland Park, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Ben Miller
PHONE NUMBER: 847-926-1604
APPROX. DATE: 2016 - current

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Schaumburg
ADDRESS: 101 Schaumburg Ct, Schaumburg, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Justin Briski
PHONE NUMBER: 847-274-7950
APPROX. DATE: 2020 - current

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Schiller Park
ADDRESS: 9526 W Irving Park Rd, Schiller Park, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Joe Blum
PHONE NUMBER: 847-671-8550
APPROX. DATE: 2020 - current

2026 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 210.00	\$ 2,100.00
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 500.00	\$ 30,000.00
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 700.00	\$ 105,000.00
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 110,000.00
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 31,000.00
2026 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ 338,100.00	

2027 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 210.00	\$ 2,100.00
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 500.00	\$ 30,000.00
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 700.00	\$ 105,000.00
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 110,000.00
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 60,000.00
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 31,000.00
2027 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ 338,100.00	

INFORMATION ON PROPOSAL FORMS IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

Recommendation:

Do not award the contract to Advanced Tree Care, as they are not the lowest responsible bidder.

Conclusion & Recommendation

Advanced Tree Care is a known vendor to the Village and has previously performed similar services; however, they submitted the third-highest bid.

Reference Checks:

Not completed.

AIA® Document A310™ – 2010
Bid Bond**CONTRACTOR:***(Name, legal status and address)*

ADVANCED TREE CARE, INC

600 Industrial Ave
Lincolnshire, IL 60069**OWNER:***(Name, legal status and address)*Village of Hoffman Estates
2305 Pembroke Ave

Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

BOND AMOUNT: \$ 5,000**PROJECT:***(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)*

2026-2027 Tree Removal Program

SURETY:*(Name, legal status and principal place of business)*West Bend Insurance Company
1900 S 18th Ave
West Bend, WI 53095-8796**ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Init.

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:17:00 ET on 02/21/2025 under Order No. 4104260026 which expires on 02/20/2026, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1496601206)

Signed and sealed this 2 day of February , 2026

Angelica Amador
(Witness)

ADVANCED TREE CARE, INC

(Contractor as Principal)

(Seal)

Mike Bramucci
(Title) Mike Bramucci President

West Bend Insurance Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

Paul Sullivan
(Witness)

(Title)

James M. Dross, Attorney-In-Fact

Init.

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 08:17:00 ET on 02/21/2025 under Order No. 4104260026 which expires on 02/20/2026, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1496601206)



Bond No. 2667692

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all men by these Presents, that West Bend Insurance Company (formerly known as West Bend Mutual Insurance Company prior to 1/1/2024), a corporation having its principal office in the City of West Bend, Wisconsin does make, constitute and appoint:

James M. Drost

lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed in amount the sum of: Thirty Million Dollars (\$30,000,000)

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of West Bend Insurance Company by unanimous consent resolution effective the 1st day of January 2024.

Appointment of Attorney-In-Fact. The president or any vice president, or any other officer of West Bend Insurance Company may appoint by written certificate Attorneys-In-Fact to act on behalf of the company in the execution of and attesting of bonds and undertakings and other written obligatory instruments of like nature. The signature of any officer authorized hereby and the corporate seal may be affixed by facsimile to any such power of attorney or to any certificate relating therefore and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the company, and any such power so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking or other writing obligatory in nature to which it is attached. Any such appointment may be revoked, for cause, or without cause, by any said officer at any time.

Any reference to West Bend Mutual Insurance Company in any Bond and all continuations thereof shall be considered a reference to West Bend Insurance Company.

In witness whereof, West Bend Insurance Company has caused these presents to be signed by its president undersigned and its corporate seal to be hereto duly attested by its secretary this 1st day of January 2024.

Attest

Christopher C. Zwygart
Christopher C. Zwygart
Secretary



Robert J. Jacques
Robert J. Jacques
President

State of Wisconsin
County of Washington

On the 1st day of January 2024, before me personally came Robert Jacques, to me known being by duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the President of West Bend Insurance Company, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the board of directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto by like order.



Juli Benedum
Lead Corporate Attorney
Notary Public, Washington Co., WI
My Commission is Permanent

The undersigned, duly elected to the office stated below, now the incumbent in West Bend Insurance Company, a Wisconsin corporation authorized to make this certificate, Do Hereby Certify that the foregoing attached Power of Attorney remains in full force effect and has not been revoked and that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the Power of Attorney is now in force.

Signed and sealed at West Bend, Wisconsin this 2nd day of February, 2026.



Christopher C. Zwygart
Christopher C. Zwygart
Secretary

While a bond(s) is active, a bonded principal is a member of West Bend Mutual Holding Company. Please visit <https://www.thesilverlining.com/annual-meeting> for details regarding the annual membership meeting and your voting rights.



Acknowledgment of Corporate Surety

STATE OF Illinois)

ss

County of Lake)

On this 2nd day of Feb, 20 26, before me appeared
James M Drost to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn,
did say that he/she is the aforesaid officer or attorney in fact of the West Bend Insurance Company, a
corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that
said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer (or Attorney-in-Fact),
by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer (or Attorney-in-Fact), acknowledged said
instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

My Commission Expires

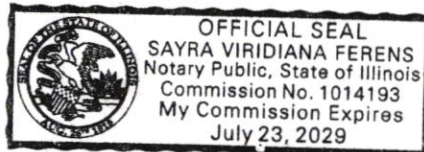
Sayra Viridiana Ferens

Notary Public

July 23rd, 20 29

County of Lake, State of IL

MICHIGAN ONLY: This policy is exempt from the filing requirements of Section 2236 of the Insurance Code of 1956, 1956
PA 218 and MCL 500.2236.



Advanced Landscaping LLC
Carol Stream, IL

Vendor not recommended

NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE NOTARIZED

RETURN WITH BID

**VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
BID CERTIFICATE FORM**

RE: Certification of bidder, compliance with the Illinois Criminal Code

I/We hereby certify that, Advanced Landscaping LLC (name of bidding firm) by bidding on this contract, no action has occurred that would result in a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code.

Signed: [Signature]
Name/Title: Jonathan Lopez, Owner (please print)
Date: 1/28/2026

Attest: [Signature] (Notary Public)
Commission Expiry: 12/5/29
Date: 1/28/26



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATE
RETURN WITH BID

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the Village of Hoffman Estates that the undersigned has in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program that meets or exceeds the requirements of the State of Illinois P.A. 095-0635, or has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of P.A. 095-0635. The Contractor and Subcontractors will file a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program, or collective bargaining agreement, with the Client prior to any work being conducted on the project.

Jonathan Lopez

(Name of Contractor)

Owner

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 2026.

My Commission expires: 12/5/29

V. Paez

(Notary Public)



THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the ____ day of _____ (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and Advanced Landscaping LLC (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

 Clerk
 (Seal Below)

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____
 Party of the First Part

(If a corporation)

Advanced Landscaping LLC
 Corporate Name

[Signature]
 President, Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

Attest:

 Secretary

 Co-Partner

 Co-Partner

 Doing business under the firm name,
 Party of the Second Part

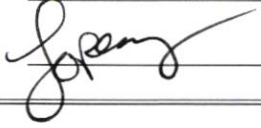
(If an individual)

 Party of the Second Part

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned, having examined all documents related to this proposal and having become familiar with the extent, nature, and local conditions affecting the cost and performance of the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, labor, equipment, and materials and to perform the work herein described at the proposal prices as included in this document. It is understood that the Village reserves the right to reject any and all proposals (including alternate proposals) and to waive any technicalities.

Name of Bid:	<u>2026-2027 Tree Removal Program</u>		
Company Name:	<u>Advanced Landscaping LLC</u>		
Bidder Name (print):	<u>Jonathan Lopez</u>		
Title:	<u>Owner</u>		
Business Address:	<u>P.O. BOX 1022</u>		
	<u>Arlington Heights IL 60006</u>		
Email Address:	<u>contact@advancedlandscapingexperts.com</u>		
Telephone	<u>630.442.4068</u>		
Signature		Date	<u>1/28/2026</u>

Prospective bidders, **please be aware:**

- *This bid pertains to the comprehensive elimination of parkway trees, encompassing stump grinding and turf restoration. Take note of the timeline linked to the task and its associated processes.*
- *All proposed costs must cover the hauling and disposal of tree debris to an approved location.*
- *The estimated tree quantities are provided to aid in bid calculations and comparisons; however, the actual quantities removed during this program may differ.*
- *The measurements provided in this proposal form are based on diameter at breast height (DBH).*

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Hanover Park
ADDRESS: 2121 W Lake Street, Hanover Park IL 60133
CONTACT PERSON: Joe Mosher
PHONE NUMBER: 630.823.5730
APPROX. DATE: 2024-Current

BUSINESS NAME: Woodridge Park District
ADDRESS: 2600 The Center Dr. Woodridge IL 60517
CONTACT PERSON: Christopher Pollack
PHONE NUMBER: 630.353.3373
APPROX. DATE: 2024-2025

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Glendale Heights
ADDRESS: 300 Civic Centre Plaza, Glendale Heights IL 60139
CONTACT PERSON: Vince Cassata
PHONE NUMBER: 630.835.9506
APPROX. DATE: 2024-Current

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Oswego
ADDRESS: 100 Parkers Mill, Oswego IL 60543
CONTACT PERSON: Russ Garcia
PHONE NUMBER: 630.551.2177
APPROX. DATE: 2025

BUSINESS NAME: City of Wheaton
ADDRESS: 821 West Liberty Drive, Wheaton IL 60187
CONTACT PERSON: Jason Ackerlund
PHONE NUMBER: 630.260.2122
APPROX. DATE: 2024- Current

2026 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 180	\$ 1,800
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 320	\$ 19,200
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 460	\$ 69,000
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 650	\$ 71,500
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 875	\$ 43,750
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 970	\$ 19,400
2026 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ 224,650	

2027 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 180	\$ 1,800
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 320	\$ 19,200
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 460	\$ 69,000
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 650	\$ 71,500
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 875	\$ 43,750
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 970	\$ 19,400
2027 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ 224,650	

INFORMATION ON PROPOSAL FORMS IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, ADVANCED LANDSCAPING LLC 1399 IRIS AVE CAROL STREAM, IL 60188-3360 as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Auto-Owners Insurance Company as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUMAN ESTATES 2305 PEMBROKE AVE, HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60169-2009 as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the penal sum of Five thousand and XX/100 Dollars (\$5,000.00) for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to the Obligee on a contract for LANDSCAPING

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said contract be timely awarded to the Principal and the Principal shall, within such time as may be specified, enter into the contract in writing, and give bond, if bond is required, with surety acceptable to the Obligee for the faithful performance of the said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 30TH day of JANUARY, 2026.

Witness

Susan E. Theisen
Susan E. Theisen
Witness



ADVANCED LANDSCAPING LLC
Principal
By X [Signature]

Auto-Owners Insurance Company
Surety

By Niki Conway
Niki Conway
Attorney-in-Fact



Bond Number BD163131

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY SURETY

STATE OF MICHIGAN

County of Eaton

On this 30TH day of JANUARY, 2026, before me personally appeared Niki Conway, known to me to be the Attorney-in-Fact of Auto-Owners Insurance Company, the corporation that executed the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that such corporation executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, at my office in the aforesaid County, the day and year in this certificate first above written.




Jeffrey P. Many

Notary Public in the State of Michigan
County of Ingham

JEFFREY P MANY
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF MICHIGAN
COUNTY INGHAM
My Commission Expires Jan 26, 2029
Acting in the County of _____

Awarding contract to Advanced Landscaping (low bid) is not recommended.

Interview Questions – Advanced Landscaping

1. Ability to meet removal timeline (~400 removals by November 15):

Contractor indicated no anticipated issues and stated they have transitioned from primarily residential work to commercial work over the past three years.

2. Traffic control, signage, and MUTCD compliance:

Contractor stated they would comply and acknowledged that some municipalities have strict safety requirements.

3. Certified Arborist on staff:

No Certified Arborist currently on staff. Contractor stated that his wife is working toward certification.

Does not meet contract requirements.

4. Restoration method included in pricing:

Pen mulch.

5. Equipment to be utilized:

- 2 bucket trucks
- 2 chippers
- 2 dump trucks
- 2 stump grinders
- No grapple loader (not required)

Conclusion & Recommendation

awarding of contract to Advanced Landscaping is not recommended.

Key concerns include:

- No Certified Arborist on staff, which is a direct contract requirement.
- Limited confidence in the contractor's ability to scale equipment and resources to meet the operational demands of this contract.
- Responses regarding safety compliance lacked technical depth and appeared somewhat hesitant.

While all references provided positive feedback, none of the municipalities referenced had a contract scope comparable to the size and complexity of this project.

Reference Checks – Advanced Landscaping

Date references requested: 2/5/2026

Village of Hanover Park

Contact: Joe Mosher

Date Contacted: 2/3/2026 – 9:30 AM

- **Type of work performed:** Tree trimming and removals
 - **Annual removals:** Approximately 20–30
 - **Certified Arborist on staff:** Not confirmed
 - **Responsiveness:** Very good; always eager to address and correct issues
 - **Complaints:** None reported
 - **Timeliness and quality:** Work completed on time and as expected; never disappointed
-

Woodridge Park District

Dates Attempted: 2/3/2026 – 2/4/2026

- **Type of work performed:** Small-scope pruning
 - **Annual removals:** Approximately 20
 - **Certified Arborist on staff:** No
 - **Responsiveness:** Good
 - **Complaints:** None reported
 - **Timeliness and quality:** Work completed on time and as expected
-

Village of Glendale Heights

Contact Attempted: Unable to leave message (mailbox full)

- **Type of work performed:** Tree trimming and removals
 - **Annual removals:** Not specified
 - **Certified Arborist on staff:** One arborist on retainer (to their knowledge)
 - **Responsiveness:** Excellent
 - **Complaints:** None reported
 - **Timeliness and quality:** Work completed on time and as expected
 - **Additional notes:** Reference stated the contractor operates safely
-

Village of Oswego

Dates Attempted: 2/3/2026

Contacted: 2/4/2026 – 8:21 AM

- **Type of work performed:** Tree trimming
 - **Annual removals:** 0
 - **Certified Arborist on staff:** Contractor stated they have arborists, but no number was provided
 - **Responsiveness:** Excellent
 - **Complaints:** No significant complaints noted
 - **Timeliness and quality:** Work completed ahead of schedule
-

City of Wheaton

Contact: Jason Ackerlund

Dates Attempted: 2/3/2026 – 1:00 PM; 2/4/2026

- **Type of work performed:** Tree pruning
- **Annual removals:** 0
- **Certified Arborist on staff:** Yes; Jason Ackerlund is a Certified Arborist
- **Responsiveness:** Good
- **Complaints:** None reported
- **Timeliness and quality:** Work completed on time and as expected

Siebert Trees

Lake Villa, IL

Vendor not recommended

NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE NOTARIZED

RETURN WITH BID

**VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
BID CERTIFICATE FORM**

RE: Certification of bidder, compliance with the Illinois Criminal Code

Siebert & Son's Enterprise LLC d.b.a Siebert Trees
I/We hereby certify that, _____ (name of bidding firm) by
bidding on this contract, no action has occurred that would result in a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E, Public
Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code.

Signed: Ryan Siebert

Name/Title: Ryan Siebert, CEO (please print)

Date: 02/02/26

Attest: Daniel R Johnson (Notary Public)

Commission Expiry: #984830 January 04, 2028

Date: 02/02/26

State of Illinois
County of Lake
This instrument was acknowledged
before me on 02-02-26
By Daniel R Johnson

(SEAL)

**THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH
YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.**

By _____
before me on _____
This instrument was acknowledged
County of _____
State of Illinois

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATE
RETURN WITH BID

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the Village of Hoffman Estates that the undersigned has in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program that meets or exceeds the requirements of the State of Illinois P.A. 095-0635, or has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of P.A. 095-0635. The Contractor and Subcontractors will file a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program, or collective bargaining agreement, with the Client prior to any work being conducted on the project.

Siebert & Son's Enterprise LLC d.b.a Siebert Trees

(Name of Contractor)

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 02 day of February, 2026.

My Commission expires: 01/04/2028



(Notary Public)
State of Illinois
County of Lake
This instrument was acknowledged
before me on 02-02-26
By D. Siebert

(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 02 day of February (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and Siebert & Son's Enterprise LLC d.b.a Siebert Trees (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/her own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

Clerk
(Seal Below)

Attest:

Secretary

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____
Party of the First Part

(If a corporation)

Siebert and Son's Enterprise LLC
Corporate Name

President, Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

Ryan Siebert, CEO
Co-Partner

Robert Siebert, President
Co-Partner

Siebert Trees
Doing business under the firm name,
Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned, having examined all documents related to this proposal and having become familiar with the extent, nature, and local conditions affecting the cost and performance of the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, labor, equipment, and materials and to perform the work herein described at the proposal prices as included in this document. It is understood that the Village reserves the right to reject any and all proposals (including alternate proposals) and to waive any technicalities.

Name of Bid:	Siebert & Son's Enterprise LLC	
Company Name:	Siebert Trees	
Bidder Name (print):	Ryan Siebert	
Title:	CEO	
Business Address:	39411 N IL RT 83	
	Lake Villa, IL 60046	
Email Address:	rrsiebert@siebertelectric.com	
Telephone	224-355-8122	
Signature		Date 02/02/26

Prospective bidders, **please be aware:**

- *This bid pertains to the comprehensive elimination of parkway trees, encompassing stump grinding and turf restoration. Take note of the timeline linked to the task and its associated processes.*
- *All proposed costs must cover the hauling and disposal of tree debris to an approved location.*
- *The estimated tree quantities are provided to aid in bid calculations and comparisons; however, the actual quantities removed during this program may differ.*
- *The measurements provided in this proposal form are based on diameter at breast height (DBH).*

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM

REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Winnetka
ADDRESS: 1390 Willow Road, Winnetka
CONTACT PERSON: Lori Markowski
PHONE NUMBER: 847-716-3556
APPROX. DATE: Current Contract

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Antioch
ADDRESS: Antioch, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Sherry Hoban
PHONE NUMBER: 847-395-1881
APPROX. DATE:

BUSINESS NAME: Great Lakes Naval Housing
ADDRESS: 3012 Mississippi St, Bldg 3212 C, Great Lakes IL 60088
CONTACT PERSON: Jorge Ramirez
PHONE NUMBER: 224-944-7229
APPROX. DATE: 2025

BUSINESS NAME:
ADDRESS:
CONTACT PERSON:
PHONE NUMBER:
APPROX. DATE:

BUSINESS NAME:
ADDRESS:
CONTACT PERSON:
PHONE NUMBER:
APPROX. DATE:

2026 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 140.00	\$ 1400.00
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 400.00	\$ 24,000.00
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 550.00	\$ 82,500.00
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 1080.00	\$ 54,000.00
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 1584.00	\$ 79,200.00
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 1800.00	\$ 36,000.00
2026 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ 277,100.00	

2027 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 140.00	\$ 1400.00
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 400.00	\$ 24,000.00
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 550.00	\$ 82,500.00
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 1080.00	\$ 54,000.00
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 1584.00	\$ 79,200.00
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 1800.00	\$ 36,000.00
2027 BID TOTAL:	400	\$ 277,100.00	

INFORMATION ON PROPOSAL FORMS IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

Awarding contract to Siebert Trees (second lowest bid) is not recommended.

****** Note- directly following the bid opening received a phone call from Abbott indicating Siebert Trees did not calculate their bid pricing correctly.**

Conclusion & Recommendation

Awarding contract to Siebert Trees is not recommended.

Key concerns include:

- The bidder's calculation of the bid totals was incorrect, resulting in a \$129,600 discrepancy. The vendor was notified of the discrepancy prior to the posting of the bid tab. The vendor stated that the unit pricing included in the proposal was incorrect and indicated they would honor the bid totals as submitted. (Submitted to village legal for ruling.)
- The bidder failed to provide the required five municipal references, submitting only three.
- The contract form was submitted without an authorized signature.

2026 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 140.00	\$ 1400.00
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 400.00	\$ 24,000.00
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 550.00	\$ 82,500.00
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 1080.00	<i>INCORRECT</i> \$ 54,000.00
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 1584.00	\$ 79,200.00
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 1800.00	\$ 36,000.00
2026 BID TOTAL:	400	<i>INCORRECT</i> \$ 277,100.00	<i>\$ 341,900.00</i>

\$118,800

2027 BID PRICING – Tree removal, stump grinding, debris disposal, and turf restoration.

REMOVAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
Class A (6" to 12")	10	\$ 140.00	\$ 1400.00
Class B (12.1" to 18")	60	\$ 400.00	\$ 24,000.00
Class C (18.1" to 24")	150	\$ 550.00	\$ 82,500.00
Class D (24.1" to 30")	110	\$ 1080.00	<i>INCORRECT</i> \$ 54,000.00
Class E (30.1" to 36")	50	\$ 1584.00	\$ 79,200.00
Class F (36.1" PLUS)	20	\$ 1800.00	\$ 36,000.00
2027 BID TOTAL:	400	<i>INCORRECT</i> \$ 277,100.00	<i>\$ 341,900.00</i>

INFORMATION ON PROPOSAL FORMS IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026-2027 TREE REMOVAL PROGRAM
REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Winnetka
ADDRESS: 1390 Willow Road, Winnetka
CONTACT PERSON: Lori Markowski
PHONE NUMBER: 847-716-3556
APPROX. DATE: Current Contract

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Antioch
ADDRESS: Antioch, IL
CONTACT PERSON: Sherry Hoban
PHONE NUMBER: 847-395-1881
APPROX. DATE:

BUSINESS NAME: Great Lakes Naval Housing
ADDRESS: 3012 Mississippi St, Bldg 3212 C, Great Lakes IL 60088
CONTACT PERSON: Jorge Ramirez
PHONE NUMBER: 224-944-7229
APPROX. DATE: 2025

BUSINESS NAME:
ADDRESS:
CONTACT PERSON:
PHONE NUMBER:
APPROX. DATE:

BUSINESS NAME:
ADDRESS:
CONTACT PERSON:
PHONE NUMBER:
APPROX. DATE:



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 02 day of February (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and Siebert & Son's Enterprise LLC d.b.a Siebert Trees (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

 Clerk
 (Seal Below)

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____
 Party of the First Part

(If a corporation)

Siebert and Son's Enterprise LLC

Corporate Name

MISSING →

President, Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

Ryan Siebert, CEO

Co-Partner

Robert Siebert, President

Co-Partner

Siebert Trees

Doing business under the firm name,
Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part

Attest:

 Secretary

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees
March 2, 2026
ITEM 5F

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for the brush pick-up program (2026/2027/2028) to Lucas Landscaping and Design, Lake Bluff, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

FROM: Joseph Nebel, Public Works Director
Kevin McGraw, Superintendent of Streets

ITEM TYPE: Resolution - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

The Village conducts spring and fall branch and brush pickup programs each year, utilizing a combination of in-house staff and contractual services to maintain service levels while ensuring adequate staffing for routine operations and emergency response. This request includes an initial one-year contract term with optional extensions for 2027 and 2028. Bids were received in February 2026, and Lucas Landscaping and Design is the low responsible bidder (see attached bid tabulation). The firm previously provided these services under the 2023–2025 contract, and staff has been satisfied with their performance.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is \$30,000 allocated in the 2026 General Fund Operating Budget for this program, representing a \$5,000 reduction from 2025. In 2025, the Village implemented a new refuse contract that provides residents with a regular curbside option to dispose of yard waste, which may ultimately reduce long-term demand for this program. However, because the need for contractual assistance can vary based on factors such as the volume of material residents place out for collection, staff recommends approval of the full budgeted amount. Contractual assistance is billed on an hourly basis.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for the brush pick-up program (2026/2027/2028) to Lucas Landscaping and Design, Lake Bluff, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RESOLUTION 2026-2027-2028 Brush Pick Up
2. 2026 Brush pick up Back up docs

RESOLUTION NO. ____-2026

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE
BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM (2026/2027/2028) TO LUCAS LANDSCAPE AND DESIGN,
DEERFIELD, IL IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$100,000

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates (“the Village”) is a home-rule municipality located in Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village Brush Pick Up Program; and

WHEREAS, the project was advertised for competitive bidding on January 27, 2026, with bids publicly opened on February 10, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Village has identified Lucas Landscaping and Design as the most responsible vendor and able to best meet the needs of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to approve a contract with Lucas Landscaping and Design for the 2026/2027/2028 Brush Pick Up Program in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the selection of Lucas Landscaping and Design for the 2026/2027/2028 Brush Pick Up Program in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute the contract, and to execute any other documents in furtherance of this Resolution in accordance with the Village Code and state and federal law.

Section 4: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2026

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TABULATION OF BIDS		Bid opening date: February 10, 2026	
		Project coordinator: Nick Lackowski / Village Forester	
Firm: City: Bid Deposit:	Trees R Us Inc		Lucas Landscaping and Design
	Ingleside, IL		Lake Bluff, IL
	\$1,000 Bond		\$1,000 Check
2026 Season		Unit Price	Unit Price
Grapple loader - Hourly rate (3 crew members)		\$300.00	\$231.50
Brush chipper - Hourly rate (3 crew members)		\$300.00	\$231.50
Combined total:		\$600.00	\$463.00
2027 Season			
Grapple loader - Hourly rate (3 crew members)		\$325.00	\$231.50
Brush chipper - Hourly rate (3 crew members)		\$325.00	\$231.50
Combined total:		\$650.00	\$463.00
2028 Season			
Grapple loader - Hourly rate (3 crew members)		\$350.00	\$231.50
Brush chipper - Hourly rate (3 crew members)		\$350.00	\$231.50
Combined total:		\$700.00	\$463.00
Combined Total Bid		\$1,950.00	\$1,389.00

Village of Hoffman Estates, Illinois

2026 Annual Operating Budget

Account Information

Account Number: 01404324-4507
Account Name: Professional Services

Fund: General
Department: Public Works
Division: Forestry

Account History

2022 Budget	\$	259,500	2023 Budget	\$	255,500	2024 Budget	\$	1,156,000
2022 Actual	\$	219,893	2023 Actual	\$	239,771	2024 Actual	\$	748,927

Projected Expenditures	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026 Dept Request	2025 Carry-Over	2026 Manager Approved	Percent Change
Silver Maple/Siberian Elm Program	350,000	350,000	340,000	-	340,000	
Tree Trimming Program	175,000	175,000	175,000	-	175,000	
TURF MOWING PROGRAM						
A/B Sites (VOHE Facilities, State ROWs)	80,000	77,000	80,000	-	80,000	
C/D Sites (Water/Sewer Sites, Cul-de-Sacs/Islands)	40,000	36,000	40,000	-	40,000	
Contract Brush/Branch Pickup	35,000	35,000	30,000	-	30,000	
Weed Control and Fertilization	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	
Stump Grinding Site Restorations	25,000	25,000	30,000	-	30,000	
Pond Maintenance	20,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	
Contractual Tree Removal	20,000	20,000	15,000	-	15,000	
VH Friendship Tree Lighting Contract*	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	
VH Friendship Tree Event Fireworks*	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	

Projected Expenditures	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026 Dept Request	2025 Carry- Over	2026 Manager Approved	Percent Change
Arena Irrigation Maint./Winterization*	-	-	4,000	-	4,000	
(*moved from 01404325-4628)						
Tub Grinder Rental	7,200	7,200	10,000	-	10,000	
Landscape Waste Tipping Fees	5,000	-	3,000	-	3,000	
Hornet Nest Removal in the ROW	2,500	2,000	2,500	-	2,500	
Village Hall Landscape Designer	500	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	785,200	752,200	800,500	-	800,500	1.9%

Lucas Landscape and Design

Lake Bluff, IL

Vendor recommended

NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE NOTARIZED

RETURN WITH BID

**VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
BID CERTIFICATE FORM**

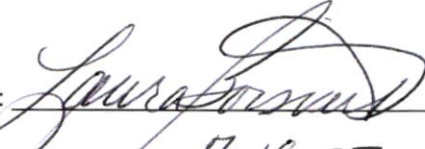
RE: Certification of bidder, compliance with the Illinois Criminal Code

I/We hereby certify that, LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN (name of bidding firm) by bidding on this contract, no action has occurred that would result in a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code.

Signed: 

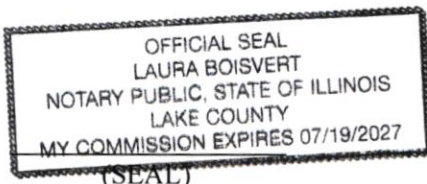
Name/Title: LUCAS THOMAS - PRESIDENT (please print)

Date: 2/9/26

Attest:  (Notary Public)

Commission Expiry: 7-19-27

Date: 02/09/26



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATE
RETURN WITH BID

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the Village of Hoffman Estates that the undersigned has in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program that meets or exceeds the requirements of the State of Illinois P.A. 095-0635, or has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of P.A. 095-0635. The Contractor and Subcontractors will file a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program, or collective bargaining agreement, with the Client prior to any work being conducted on the project.

LUCAS THOMAS

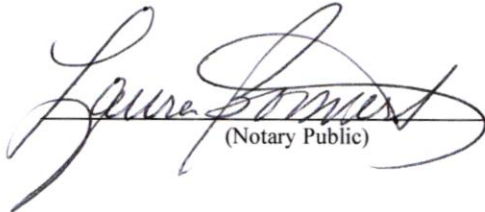
(Name of Contractor)

PRESIDENT

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of February 2026.

My Commission expires: 7-19-27



(Notary Public)



THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 6TH day of FEBRUARY (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

 Clerk
 (Seal Below)

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____
 Party of the First Part

(If a corporation)

LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN

Corporate Name

LUCAS THOMAS

President, Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

 Co-Partner

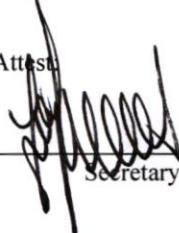
 Co-Partner

 Doing business under the firm name,
 Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

 Party of the Second Part

Attest:

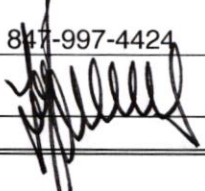


 Secretary

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026 – 2028 BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned, having examined all documents related to this proposal and having become familiar with the extent, nature, and local conditions affecting the cost and performance of the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, labor, equipment, and materials and to perform the work herein described at the proposal prices as included in this document. It is understood that the Village reserves the right to reject any and all proposals (including alternate proposals) and to waive any technicalities.

Name of Bid:	<u>2026 – 2028 CONTRACT BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM</u>	
Company Name:	<u>LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN</u>	
Bidder Name (print):	<u>LUCAS THOMAS</u>	
Title:	<u>PRESIDENT</u>	
Business Address:	<u>13510 W ROCKLAND RD</u>	
	<u>LAKE BLUFF, IL 60044</u>	
Email Address:	<u>service@lucaslandscapedesign.com</u>	
Telephone	<u>847-997-4424</u>	
Signature		Date <u>02/06/26</u>

Prospective bidders, **please be aware:**

- *Contractors shall perform this operation using one of two methods, at the Village's discretion:*
 - *Loading branch and brush piles with a grapple or prentice-loader equipment and hauling the material off-site by truck, or*
 - *Chipping, removing, and hauling the material using a brush chipper.*
- *The site provided by the Village for disposal of material is 2305 Pembroke Avenue, Hoffman Estates, IL. 60169 (Public Works Center). Please note that this site location is subject to change.*
- *Costs for disposal of materials at an alternate location, other than that which is listed above, will be borne by the contractor.*

2026 – 2028 BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

PRIMARY BID

CONTRACTED BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM – 2026 SEASON

** Includes contractor pick up, hauling, and disposal of tree debris at a legal disposal location as provided by the Village. Debris may be transported to the processing yard location in the form of branches, brush, and chips, so long as loads are secured in a safe and secure manner to avoid tree debris loss, spilling, or blowing of material from the equipment used for transport.

OPTION #1

2026 Cost per hour for grapple-style truck loader with operator, haul truck(s) and operator(s), and ground man (three employees total):

\$ 231.50 per hour

OPTION #2

2026 Cost per hour for brush chipper with haul truck(s) and operator (s) (three employees total):

\$ 231.50 per hour

CONTRACTED BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM – 2027 BID EXTENSION

** Includes contractor performance of identical services as the primary bid for an additional season (2027).

OPTION #1

2027 Cost per hour for grapple-style truck loader with operator, haul truck(s) and operator(s), and ground man (three employees total):

\$ 231.50 per hour

OPTION #2

2027 Cost per hour for brush chipper with haul truck(s) and operator (s) (three employees total):

\$ 231.50 per hour

[THE FORM FOR THE 2028 BID EXTENSION IS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

CONTRACTED BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM – 2028 BID EXTENSION

** Includes contractor performance of identical services as the primary bid for an additional season (2028).

OPTION #1

2028 Cost per hour for grapple-style truck loader with operator, haul truck(s) and operator(s), and ground man (three employees total):

\$ 231.50 per hour

OPTION #2

2028 Cost per hour for brush chipper with haul truck(s) and operator (s) (three employees total):

\$ 231.50 per hour

**PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THE COMPLETE PROPOSAL FORM WITH YOUR
BID DOCUMENTS.**

2026 – 2028 BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM

REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME:	Village of Hoffman Estates	Brush removal
ADDRESS:	1900 Hassell Rd Hoffman Estates, IL 60169	
CONTACT PERSON:	Nick Lackowski	
PHONE NUMBER:	(847) 772-5412	
APPROX. DATE:	2020-2025	
BUSINESS NAME:	Village of Glenview	Tree removal, pruning, stump grinding, emergency clean up with grapple truck
ADDRESS:	2500 E. Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60026	
CONTACT PERSON:	Dewayne Balcom	
PHONE NUMBER:	(847) 904-4361	
APPROX. DATE:	2018-current	
BUSINESS NAME:	City of Highland Park	Tree removal, pruning, stump grinding, emergency clean up with grapple truck
ADDRESS:	1150 Half Day Rd., Highland Park, IL 60035	
CONTACT PERSON:	Ben Miller	
PHONE NUMBER:	847-926-1179	
APPROX. DATE:	2014-current	
BUSINESS NAME:	Glenview Park District	Tree removal, pruning, stump grinding
ADDRESS:	1930 Prairie Street Glenview, IL 60025	
CONTACT PERSON:	Ken Wexler	
PHONE NUMBER:	224-521-2264	
APPROX. DATE:	2015- current	
BUSINESS NAME:	Village of Lake Bluff	Tree removal, pruning, stump grinding
ADDRESS:	40 E. Center Avenue, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044	
CONTACT PERSON:	Jake Terlap	
PHONE NUMBER:	847 735 2310	
APPROX. DATE:	2021-current	

Awarding of contract to Lucas Landscape and design:

Conclusion & Recommendation

Awarding the contract to Lucas Landscape and Design is recommended based on their demonstrated past performance and their status as the lowest responsible bidder.

Trees "R" Us

Ingleside, Il

Vendor not recommended

Awarding of contract to Trees "R" us not recommended:

Conclusion & Recommendation

Awarding the contract to Trees "R" Us is not recommended. While the company is known to the Village and has performed similar services at a satisfactory level in the past, they were not the lowest responsible bidder.

NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE NOTARIZED

RETURN WITH BID

**VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES
BID CERTIFICATE FORM**

RE: Certification of bidder, compliance with the Illinois Criminal Code

I/We hereby certify that, Trees "R" Us Inc. (name of bidding firm) by bidding on this contract, no action has occurred that would result in a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code.

Signed: 

Name/Title: President (please print)

Date: 2/4/26

Attest:  (Notary Public)

Commission Expiry: 11/18/28

Date: 2/4/26



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATE
RETURN WITH BID

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the Village of Hoffman Estates that the undersigned has in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program that meets or exceeds the requirements of the State of Illinois P.A. 095-0635, or has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of P.A. 095-0635. The Contractor and Subcontractors will file a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program, or collective bargaining agreement, with the Client prior to any work being conducted on the project.

Trees 'R' Us Inc

(Name of Contractor)

[Signature]

(Title)

President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 2026.

My Commission expires: 11/18/28

[Signature]

(Notary Public)



(SEAL)

THIS FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.



HOFFMAN ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONTRACT

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 4th day of February (month, year) between the Village of Hoffman Estates, acting by and through its Mayor and Board of Trustees, known as the party of the first part, and Trees "R" Us, Inc. (name of firm), their executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Bid/Proposal Documents hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Village Representative under it.
3. The party of the second part agrees to abide by all OSHA, IDOL, and MUTCD safety requirements and all laws and statutes of the State of Illinois including but not limited to the Prevailing Wage Act (if applicable). Prevailing rates of wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor and are available on the Department's official website.
4. And it is also understood and agreed that the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Specifications, Scope of Services, Site Maps, and Contract Proposal hereto attached are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
5. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

Clerk
(Seal Below)

The Village of Hoffman Estates

By: _____
Party of the First Part

(If a corporation)

Trees "R" Us Inc

Corporate Name

[Signature]
President, Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

Co-Partner

Co-Partner

Doing business under the firm name,
Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part

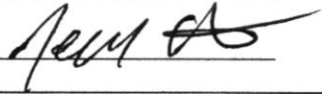
Attest:

[Signature]
Secretary

THIS CONTRACT FORM IS MANDATORY. PLEASE INCLUDE THREE SIGNED COPIES WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS.

2026 – 2028 BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned, having examined all documents related to this proposal and having become familiar with the extent, nature, and local conditions affecting the cost and performance of the proposed work, hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, labor, equipment, and materials and to perform the work herein described at the proposal prices as included in this document. It is understood that the Village reserves the right to reject any and all proposals (including alternate proposals) and to waive any technicalities.

Name of Bid:	<u>2026-2028 Branch / Brush Pick Up Program</u>	
Company Name:	<u>Trees "R" Us Inc.</u>	
Bidder Name (print):	<u>Jenni Willis</u>	
Title:	<u>President</u>	
Business Address:	<u>27881 W Sullivan Lake Rd Ingleside</u> <u>IL 60041</u>	
Email Address:	<u>Nick@treesrusinc.com</u>	
Telephone	<u>847-913-9069</u>	
Signature	<u></u>	Date <u>2/4/26</u>

Prospective bidders, **please be aware:**

- Contractors shall perform this operation using one of two methods, at the Village's discretion:
 - Loading branch and brush piles with a grapple or prentice-loader equipment and hauling the material off-site by truck, or
 - Chipping, removing, and hauling the material using a brush chipper.
- The site provided by the Village for disposal of material is 2305 Pembroke Avenue, Hoffman Estates, IL. 60169 (Public Works Center). Please note that this site location is subject to change.
- Costs for disposal of materials at an alternate location, other than that which is listed above, will be borne by the contractor.

2026 – 2028 BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM
PROPOSAL FORM

PRIMARY BID

CONTRACTED BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM – 2026 SEASON

**** Includes contractor pick up, hauling, and disposal of tree debris at a legal disposal location as provided by the Village. Debris may be transported to the processing yard location in the form of branches, brush, and chips, so long as loads are secured in a safe and secure manner to avoid tree debris loss, spilling, or blowing of material from the equipment used for transport.**

OPTION #1

2026 Cost per hour for grapple-style truck loader with operator, haul truck(s) and operator(s), and ground man (three employees total):

\$ 300.00 per hour

OPTION #2

2026 Cost per hour for brush chipper with haul truck(s) and operator (s) (three employees total):

\$ 300.00 per hour

CONTRACTED BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM – 2027 BID EXTENSION

**** Includes contractor performance of identical services as the primary bid for an additional season (2027).**

OPTION #1

2027 Cost per hour for grapple-style truck loader with operator, haul truck(s) and operator(s), and ground man (three employees total):

\$ 325.00 per hour

OPTION #2

2027 Cost per hour for brush chipper with haul truck(s) and operator (s) (three employees total):

\$ 325.00 per hour

[THE FORM FOR THE 2028 BID EXTENSION IS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

CONTRACTED BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM – 2028 BID EXTENSION

** Includes contractor performance of identical services as the primary bid for an additional season (2028).

OPTION #1

2028 Cost per hour for grapple-style truck loader with operator, haul truck(s) and operator(s), and ground man (three employees total):

\$ 350.00 per hour

OPTION #2

2028 Cost per hour for brush chipper with haul truck(s) and operator (s) (three employees total):

\$ 350.00 per hour

**PLEASE INCLUDE THREE COPIES OF THE COMPLETE PROPOSAL FORM WITH YOUR
BID DOCUMENTS.**

2026 – 2028 BRANCH/BRUSH PICK UP PROGRAM

REFERENCES

BIDDER NOTE: List five (5) references where like-services have been performed in comparable scope. Like-services would include other municipalities, park districts, county and state agencies, large companies, etc. References are mandatory.

BUSINESS NAME: City of St Charles
ADDRESS: 2 East Main St St Charles IL 60174
CONTACT PERSON: AJ Reineking
PHONE NUMBER: 630-377-4428
APPROX. DATE: 2021 - 2026

BUSINESS NAME: Village of Streamwood
ADDRESS: 565 S Bartlett Rd Streamwood IL 60107
CONTACT PERSON: Mike Kuncewicz
PHONE NUMBER: 630-736-3850
APPROX. DATE: 2024 - 2028

BUSINESS NAME: City of Naperville
ADDRESS: 400 S Eagle St Naperville IL 60540
CONTACT PERSON: Sandy Scarim
PHONE NUMBER: 630-420-6062
APPROX. DATE: 2017 - 2025

BUSINESS NAME: Wayne Township Road District
ADDRESS: 4N230 Klein Rd West Chicago IL 60185
CONTACT PERSON: Martin McManamon
PHONE NUMBER: 630-231-4923
APPROX. DATE: 2020 - 2027

BUSINESS NAME: St Charles Township Road District
ADDRESS: 1725 Dean St St Charles IL 60174
CONTACT PERSON: Marie Wilmes
PHONE NUMBER: 630-584-3496
APPROX. DATE: 2019 - 2023



Current Contracts

Village of Streamwood

565 S Bartlett Rd
Streamwood, IL 60107
Phone: 630-736-3863
Mike Kuncewicz - Forestry
Email: mkuncewicz@streamwood.org
2016-2026 Tree removals, trimming and brush pick up

Forest Preserve District of Cook County

69 W Washington
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 708-906-0319
Troy Showerman, Forestry
Email: Troy.Showerman@cookcountyil.gov
2022 Tree Removals – Poplar Creek
2023 Tree Removals – North Branch
2024-2026- Misc Contracts (Under \$30,000 from Tree Vendor Pool)

Heather Ridge Umbrella Associates

5864 Manchester Dr
Gurnee, IL 60031
Phone: 847-710-2378
Brad Banwart, Landscape Dept
Email: uvngcf7918@sbcglobal.net
2015-2029 Plant Management Contract

Cook County Department of Transportation

118 N Clark St
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 708-389-4232
Dilip Patel
Email: dilip.patel@cookcountyil.gov
2022-2027 Tree & Stump Removals

Community Unit School District 300

2550 Harnish Dr
Algonquin, IL 60102
Phone: 847-532-6706
Paul Wiloff – Supervisor of B&G
Email: Paul.wiloff@d300.org
2021-2023 Tree Maintenance Contract
2025 Tree Maintenance Contract



Trees "R" Us Inc.

COMPLETE TREE SERVICE

RESIDENTIAL & COMMERCIAL

Wayne Township Road District

4N230 Klein Rd

West Chicago, IL 60185

Phone: 630-231-4923

Contact: Martin McManamon

City of St Charles

2 East Main St

St Charles, IL 60174

Phone: 630-377-4420

Contact: AJ Reineking

2021-2026



GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

OHIO

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Trees "R" Us, Inc.
27881 W Sullivan Lake Rd.
Ingleside, IL 60041

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business):

Great American Insurance Company
301 E. 4th Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Village of Hoffman Estates
2305 Pembroke Ave
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

BOND AMOUNT: \$ 1,000

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Branch/Brush Pick up

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a Surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirements shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 5th day of February, 2026.

(Witness)

(Witness)

Trees "R" Us, Inc.

(Principal)

(Seal)

President

(Title)

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

(Surety)

(Seal)

(Attorney-in-Fact) Edwin Olszta

The Company executing this bond vouches that this document conforms to American Institute of Architects Document A310 - 2010 Edition

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ATTORNEY-IN-FACT FOR SURETY

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF WILL

I, Ashley M Cerny, Notary Public in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that Edwin Olszta, Attorney-in-Fact, of Great American Insurance Company, an Ohio Corporation, who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the Great American Insurance Company, an Ohio Corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal in this 5th day of February, 2026.

Notary Public Ashley M Cerny
State IL County Will
My Commission Expires 10/23/26



(Notarial Seal)

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

Administrative Office: 301 E 4TH STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202 • 513-369-5000 • FAX 513-723-2740

The number of persons authorized by ONE
this power of attorney is not more than

No. 0 22351

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the person or persons named below, each individually if more than one is named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead to execute on behalf of the said Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; provided that the liability of the said Company on any such bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall not exceed the limit stated below.

Name	Address	Limit of Power
EDWIN OLSZTA	FRANKFORT, ILLINOIS	\$100,000,000

It is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner - Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

This Power of Attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney(s)-in-fact named above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 14TH day of MAY, 2025.

Attest

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY



Stephen C. Beraha

Assistant Secretary

John K. Webster

Divisional Senior Vice President

JOHN K. WEBSTER (877-377-2405)

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF HAMILTON - ss:

On this 14TH day of MAY, 2025, before me personally appeared JOHN K. WEBSTER, to me known, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he resides in Cincinnati, Ohio, that he is a Divisional Senior Vice President of the Bond Division of Great American Insurance Company, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said Company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of his office under the By-Laws of said Company, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.



SUSAN A KOHORST
Notary Public
State of Ohio
My Comm. Expires
May 18, 2030

Susan A Kohorst

This Power of Attorney is granted by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Great American Insurance Company by unanimous written consent dated June 9, 2008.

RESOLVED: That the Divisional President, the several Divisional Senior Vice Presidents, Divisional Vice Presidents and Divisional Assistant Vice Presidents, or any one of them, be and hereby is authorized, from time to time, to appoint one or more Attorneys-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; to prescribe their respective duties and the respective limits of their authority; and to revoke any such appointment at any time.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Company seal and the signature of any of the aforesaid officers and any Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certificate of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, contract of suretyship, or other written obligation in the nature thereof, such signature and seal when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

CERTIFICATION

I, STEPHEN C. BERAHA, Assistant Secretary of Great American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney and the Resolutions of the Board of Directors of June 9, 2008 have not been revoked and are now in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 5th day of February

2026



Stephen C. Beraha

Assistant Secretary



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees
March 2, 2026
ITEM 5G

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of water meters from Ferguson Waterworks, West Chicago, IL, in the amount not to exceed \$60,000.

FROM: Ryan Christensen, Water & Sewer Superintendent
Joseph Nebel, Public Works Director

ITEM TYPE: Resolution - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

The Village installs Neptune manufactured water meters in all homes and businesses. Along with Neptune meter interface units (MIUs), these devices function with the Neptune 360 software service to conduct meter reads and collect other account information. The previous supplier of the Neptune meters was Water Resources. Water Resources was recently acquired by Ferguson Waterworks. Ferguson Waterworks is the sole supplier of Neptune water meters in the region. Historically, pricing provided by Ferguson Waterworks is valid for the entire year. However, due to recent market and supply chain volatility, unit pricing may occasionally be updated throughout the year. A chart detailing the current pricing is attached.

Requested funding will primarily be used for the following:

1. Purchase and maintenance of residential water meters installed in newly constructed homes, an estimated cost of \$20,000 in 2026.
2. Purchase and maintenance of commercial water meters including new construction, replacement of existing meters, and repair parts. Due to the larger size of these meters, typically 2" to 4" but occasionally larger, replacement and maintenance is often more expensive than residential meters. The estimated cost for commercial meters in 2026 is \$40,000.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is \$60,000 in the 2026 Water Fund allocated for water meter purchases. Due to potential mid-year increases in unit pricing, staff recommends approving the full budgeted amount to accommodate this uncertainty. The cost of purchasing water meters, residential and commercial, is fully reimbursed to the Village through the permitting process.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of water meters from Ferguson Waterworks, West Chicago, IL, in the amount not to exceed \$60,000.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RESOLUTION PURCHASE Water Meter Purchase 2.19.26
2. 2026 Proposed Budget -METERS
3. Hoffman Estates 2026 Q1 Meter Pricing

RESOLUTION NO. ____ - 2026

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE
OF WATER METERS FROM FERGUSON WATERWORKS, WEST CHICAGO, IL
IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates (“the Village”) is a home-rule municipality located in Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village requires the purchase of water meters to support new development and repair and replacement of existing water meters and meter appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the Ferguson Waterworks is the only supplier of the Neptune Water Meters that have been standardized throughout the Village.

WHEREAS, Village staff has determined that sole source pricing is most advantageous to the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to approve the purchase of water meters from Ferguson Waterworks, West Chicago, IL, in the amount not to exceed \$60,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: APPROVAL OF PURCHASE. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the purchase of water meters from Ferguson Waterworks, West Chicago, IL, in the amount not to exceed \$60,000.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE PURCHASE DOCUMENTS. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute all documents and agreements necessary to complete the purchase approved in Section 2 of this Resolution.

Section 4: CHANGE ORDERS. The Village Manager is authorized to execute any change orders on this item not-to-exceed \$10,000.

Section 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS ____ day of _____, 2026

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2026

ATTEST:

Village President

Village of Hoffman Estates, Illinois

2026 Annual Operating Budget

Account Information

Account Number: 40406723-4420
Account Name: Meters

Fund: Water & Sewer
Department: Public Works
Division: Water

Account History

2022 Budget	\$ 18,500	2023 Budget	\$ 13,000	2024 Budget	\$ 12,000
2022 Actual	\$ (116,692)	2023 Actual	\$ 154,194	2024 Actual	\$ 906

Projected Expenditures	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026 Dept Request	2025 Carry-Over	2026 Manager Approved	Percent Change
New and Replacement Meters	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	
(moved from 40406725-4610)						
Meter Maintenance and Supplies	5,000	2,000	3,000	-	3,000	
Commercial Meter Maintenance	1,500	-	1,500	-	1,500	
Hydrant Meter Maintenance	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	
Accuracy Testing	1,000	500	1,000	-	1,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,000	4,000	67,000	-	67,000	644.4%

Village of Hoffman Estates

2026 Q1 Pricing

Meters

5/8"x3/4" S.L. Mach 10 Gallons Meter (pit set only)	\$231.53
3/4" S.L. Mach 10 Gallons Meter (pit set only)	\$249.38
1" Mach 10 Gallons Meter (pit set only)	\$322.88
1 1/2" Mach 10 Gallons Meter (pit set only)	\$846.83
2" Mach 10 Gallons Meter (pit set only)	\$998.03
3" x 17" Mach 10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$3,291.75
3" x 12" Mach10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$3,291.75
4" x 20" Mach 10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$4,278.75
6" x 24" Mach 10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$7,129.50
8" x 20" Mach 10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$10,599.75
10" x 26" Mach 10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$13,245.75
12" x 19.7" Mach 10 Meter Gallons (Pit Set)	\$15,382.50

Accessories

3/4" Connections (per pair) (includes gasket) (Lead Free)	\$45.68
1" Connections (per pair) (includes gasket) (Lead Free)	\$60.38
1 1/2" Brass flange kit (Lead Free)	\$215.25
2" Brass flange kit (Lead Free)	\$220.50
3" Flange kit (Cast Iron)	\$435.75
4" Flange kit (Cast Iron)	\$504.00
2" Bronze Strainer	\$638.40
3" Bronze Strainer	\$1,039.50
4" Bronze Strainer	\$1,816.50
Rolls of Meter Wire (3con.22gauge) (1000Ft/Roll)	\$210.00
R900 RF MIU's (V4-wall version)	\$137.81
R900 RF MIU's (V4-pit version)	\$174.50



Office of the Mayor
PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the Congress, by Public Law 99 - 483, has designated the month of March 1987 as "National Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event; and

WHEREAS, National Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month is a time to raise awareness about the inclusion of people with developmental disabilities in all facets of community life; and

WHEREAS, every March, the National Association of Councils on Developmental Disabilities (NACDD) works with their partners to raise awareness for people with developmental disabilities. They do this by creating an engaging social media campaign, used to educate the wider community. It aims to highlight the challenges that people with developmental disabilities face on a daily basis. As part of the campaign, the beautiful art created by people living with developmental disabilities is celebrated each year; and

WHEREAS, developmental disabilities include disabilities such as cerebral palsy, autism, muscular dystrophy, Down syndrome, or fetal alcohol spectrum disorder and affect a person's growth and/or cognition; and

WHEREAS, living with developmental disabilities can create a variety of challenges, such as difficulties with mobility, communication, self-help, independent living and physical and mental health issues. Moreover, people with developmental disabilities are vulnerable to abuse and neglect on many levels, including physical, psychological, legal, and systemic abuse; and

WHEREAS, creating an inclusive environment matters because it ensures that everyone has the opportunity to participate fully in society. It is about removing the structural and social barriers that prevent people from accessing healthcare, education, and employment.

Be It Therefore Resolved That I, William D. McLeod, acting under and by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution of the State of Illinois and Laws of this Village of Hoffman Estates, hereby proclaim **March 2026** as:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL
DISABILITY AWARENESS MONTH**

in the Village of Hoffman Estates and hereby encourage all citizens, government agencies, business leaders, hospitals, schools, and public and private institutions in the Village to educate themselves about developmental disabilities and to support full inclusion by any means possible.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the great seal of the Village of Hoffman Estates at my office on this **2nd day of March 2026**.

Mayor William D. McLeod



Office of the Mayor
PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, people have entered the social work profession for generations because they genuinely care about helping improve the welfare of people, families, communities and our nation; and

WHEREAS, this year's theme is, "Social Work: Uplift. Defend. Transform," which honors the mission of the Social Work profession – to enhance human well-being, meet the basic human needs of all people, and put special attention on the needs and empowerment of people are vulnerable, oppressed and living in poverty; and

WHEREAS, Social Workers have helped this nation live up to its values by successfully advocating for equal rights for all people, no matter their race, sexual identity, gender, gender expression, culture or religion; and

WHEREAS, social safety net programs such as Medicare and Medicaid face budget cuts. Voting rights are being rolled back in several states. Discrimination against certain populations, including transgender people and people of color, is on the rise. And our nation continues to face a mental health crisis, with suicide rates rising 36 percent between 2000 and 2022; and

WHEREAS there are more than 810,000 Social Workers in the United States and it is one of the fastest growing professions in the United States, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Social Workers are in all areas of our society – with veterans, in schools, in social service and child welfare agencies, in adoption and foster care, in mental health care and health care, and in local, state, and federal government to name a few; and

WHEREAS, Social Workers continue to stand ready to assist our nation in overcoming present and future challenges, including ending gun violence, improving health care and mental health care for all and urging lawmakers to adopt immigration reforms.

Be It Therefore Resolved That I, William D. McLeod, acting under and by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution of the State of Illinois and Laws of this Village of Hoffman Estates, hereby proclaim **March 2026** as:

NATIONAL SOCIAL WORK MONTH

in the Village of Hoffman Estates and hereby encourage all citizens, government agencies, business leaders, hospitals, schools, and public and private institutions in the Village to support legislation and initiatives that empower and support the social work profession and improve their bottom line.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the great seal of the Village of Hoffman Estates at my office on this **2nd day of March 2026**.

Mayor William D. McLeod



AGENDA
Planning, Building & Zoning Committee
Regular Meeting
Village Hall
1900 Hassell Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

March 9, 2026	Council Chambers	7:00 PM
----------------------	-------------------------	----------------

1. **CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
4. **OLD BUSINESS**
5. **NEW BUSINESS**
6. **REPORTS**
 - A. Planning Division Monthly Report
 - B. Code Enforcement Division Monthly Report
 - C. Economic Development and Tourism Monthly Report
7. **PRESIDENT'S REPORT**
8. **ITEMS IN REVIEW**
9. **OTHER**
10. **ADJOURNMENT**

Further details and information can be found in the agenda packet attached hereto and incorporated herein and can also be viewed online at www.hoffmanestates.org and/or in person in the Village Clerk's office. The Village of Hoffman Estates complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). For accessibility assistance, call the ADA Coordinator at 847/882-9100.



AGENDA
General Administration & Personnel Committee
Regular Meeting
Village Hall
1900 Hassell Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

March 9, 2026	Council Chambers	7:00 PM
----------------------	-------------------------	----------------

1. **CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - A. General Administration & Personnel Committee 2-9-2026
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
4. **OLD BUSINESS**
5. **NEW BUSINESS**
 - A. Approval of Resolution Increasing The Membership of The Commission For Senior Citizens of the Village of Hoffman Estates.
6. **REPORTS**
 - A. Cable TV Monthly Report
 - B. Human Resources Management Monthly Report
 - C. Legislative Operations & Outreach Monthly Report
7. **PRESIDENT'S REPORT**
8. **ITEMS IN REVIEW**
9. **OTHER**
10. **ADJOURNMENT**

Further details and information can be found in the agenda packet attached hereto and incorporated herein and can also be viewed online at www.hoffmanestates.org and/or in person in the Village Clerk's office. The Village of Hoffman Estates complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). For accessibility assistance, call the ADA Coordinator at 847/882-9100.



AGENDA
Transportation & Road Improvement Committee
Regular Meeting
Village Hall
1900 Hassell Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

March 9, 2026	Council Chambers	7:00 PM
----------------------	-------------------------	----------------

1. **CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - A. Transportation & Road Improvement Committee 2-9-2026
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
4. **OLD BUSINESS**
5. **NEW BUSINESS**
6. **REPORTS**
 - A. Transportation Division Monthly Report
7. **PRESIDENT'S REPORT**
8. **ITEMS IN REVIEW**
9. **OTHER**
10. **ADJOURNMENT**

Further details and information can be found in the agenda packet attached hereto and incorporated herein and can also be viewed online at www.hoffmanestates.org and/or in person in the Village Clerk's office. The Village of Hoffman Estates complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). For accessibility assistance, call the ADA Coordinator at 847/882-9100.



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees

March 2, 2026

ITEM 7A

REQUEST: Approval of an Ordinance Granting A Special Use to Natura Academy to permit a private education facility located at 2357 Hassell Road.

FROM: Kevin Anderson, Planner II

ITEM TYPE: Ordinance - PC Item

REQUEST SUMMARY

The applicant is requesting a Special Use to operate Natura Academy, a private therapeutic day school, in a 10,200 square foot tenant space in the Blackberry Falls Office Complex.

Location:	2357 Hassell Road
Property Owner / Applicant:	Joseph Caruso / Dana Fair
Property Size:	2.1 acres
Zoning / Land Use:	B-2 Community Business, Blackberry Falls Office Park
Adjacent Properties:	North: B-2 Community Business, Blackberry Falls Office building East: R-10 Attached Single-Family Residential, Blackberry Creek townhomes South: B-2 Community Business, Barrington Square Mall West: B-2 Community Business, Barrington Square detention basin

FINANCIAL IMPACT

N/A

RECOMMENDATION

The Plan Commission held a public hearing on February 18, 2026, and adopted the findings and recommended approval as summarized below and included in Exhibit B — Findings and Recommendations Summary:

1. Adopted the Findings of Fact for a Special Use as outlined in Exhibit B - Findings and Recommendations Summary.
2. Recommended to the Village Board approval of a Special Use to Natura Academy to permit the operation of a private education facility for the property at

2357 Hassell Road, subject to the conditions listed in Exhibit B - Findings & Recommendation Summary and included below: The Special Use to operate a private education facility shall be granted solely to Natura Academy.

- a. Operations shall significantly conform to the Project Narrative and Program Description included as part of the Petitioner's application.
- b. The Special Use shall be established within one year from the date of granting by the Village Board or the special use shall be revoked.
- c. No bus parking shall be permitted on site.
- d. There shall be no stopping, standing, or stacking of vehicles in the drive aisles or along the curb in the fire lanes. The property owner and petitioner shall manage all taxi and bus operations on the site so as not to disrupt site circulation or block parking areas.
- e. The school shall monitor and manage where staff and visitors park to ensure that cars do not interfere with drop-off or pick-up parking. If the Village determines that there are problems, as witnessed by illegal parking or standing on the property, the Village shall have the right to require additional signage, site modifications, or other measures to remedy the problems.

Voting: 7 Ayes, 0 Nays, 2 Absent
Motions Passed

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance - 2357 HASSELL RD - Natura Academy
2. Exhibit A - Location Map
3. Exhibit B - PC Findings and Recommendations Summary - 2357 Hassell Rd - PLN26-0011
4. PC Staff Report
5. Supporting Documents - PLN26-0001 - 2357 HASSELL RD - Natura Academy

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE TO NATURA ACADEMY TO
PERMIT A PRIVATE EDUCATION FACILITY LOCATED AT
2357 HASSELL RD, HOFFMAN ESTATES, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, at a public hearing duly called and held according to law on February 18, 2026, considered a request by Natura Academy for a Special Use for a private education facility at 2357 Hassell Rd, attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit “A”; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission adopted certain Finding of Fact and recommended approval of the Special Use as outlined in the Findings and Recommendations Summary attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "B"; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board has received and considered said Findings of Fact and recommendation; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Special Use has met the standards set forth in the Municipal Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Village Board of the Village of Hoffman Estates, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: The Village Board hereby finds that the facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are true.

Section 2: A Special Use for a private education facility is hereby granted to Natura Academy located at 2357 Hassell Road, subject to the following conditions:

- a. The Special Use to operate a private education facility shall be granted solely to Natura Academy.
- b. Operations shall significantly conform to the Project Narrative and Program Description included as part of the Petitioner's application.
- c. The Special Use shall be established within one year from the date of granting by the Village Board or the special use shall be revoked.
- d. No bus parking shall be permitted on site.
- e. There shall be no stopping, standing, or stacking of vehicles in the drive aisles or along the curb in the fire lanes. The property owner and petitioner shall manage all taxi and bus operations on the site so as not to disrupt site circulation or block parking areas. The school shall monitor and manage where staff and visitors park to ensure that cars do not interfere with drop-off or pick-up parking. If the Village determines that there are problems, as witnessed by illegal parking or standing on the property, the Village shall have the right to require additional signage, site modifications, or other measures to remedy the problems.

Section 3: The Village Clerk is hereby authorized to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form.

Section 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED THIS _____ day of _____, 2026

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026

ATTEST:

Village President

Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this _____ day of _____, 2026.

2357 HASSELL RD
PIN: 07-07-206-002-0000



HASSELL RD

2357

Barrington Square Town Mall

Legend

-  Subject Property
-  Parcels

N





**PLAN COMMISSION
FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY**

Meeting Date: 2/18/2026
Prepared By: Kevin Anderson
PLN26-0001

**A Special Use to Natura Academy to permit a private education facility for the property at
2357 Hassell Road.**

Findings of Fact – Special Use

Sec. 9-1-18-1: Standards. No special use shall be recommended by the Plan Commission unless said Plan Commission shall find:

1. That the establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort, or general welfare.
FINDING: The operator has been operating a sister academy in the adjacent tenant space for over 2 years with no concerns or complaints. Proper building permits and inspections will be required for the interior remodel of the space. The proposal will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, comfort or general welfare
2. That the special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.
FINDING: The proposal would be compatible with the other school and professional office uses within the complex. The operations are designed to minimize external impacts.
3. That the establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.
FINDING: The proposed improvements would be within an existing building and would not alter the site plan. The proposal would not impede reuse of adjoining tenant spaces.
4. That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage, and/or necessary facilities have been or are being provided.
FINDING: All utilities and access would be provided by existing services.
5. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress or egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in public streets.
FINDING: The Petitioner's operations plan for student drop off is separated from existing school drop off zones. The Petitioner has presented a plan to have staff monitor and direct traffic during drop off and pick up times to avoid any traffic conflicts. There is adequate parking to accommodate the school's operations. The proposal will not impact ingress and egress for other tenants.
6. That the special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except in each instance as such regulations may be modified by the Village Board pursuant to the recommendation of the Plan Commission.

FINDING: *The operations would comply with the Village's performance standards.*

7. That the special use shall support the economic development goals of the Village as conveyed through the Village's Comprehensive Plan, or other relevant adopted sub-area or strategic plans.

FINDING: *The proposed facility would provide educational services to the community.*

Recommendations

The Plan Commission made the following motions:

1. Adopted the Findings of Fact for Special Use, as may be amended may the Plan Commission.

Voting: 7 Ayes, 0 Nays, 2 Absent

Motion Passed

2. Recommended to the Village Board **approval** of Special Use to Natura Academy for a private education facility at 2357 Hassell Road, subject to the following conditions:
 - a. The Special Use to operate a Private Education Facility shall be granted solely to Natura Academy.
 - b. The Academy operations shall significantly conform to the Project Narrative and Program Description included as part of the Petitioner's application.
 - c. The Special Use shall be established within one year from the date of granting by the Village Board or the special use shall be revoked.
 - d. No bus parking shall be permitted on site.
 - e. There shall be no stopping, standing, or stacking of vehicles in the drive aisles or along the curb in the fire lanes. The property owner and petitioner shall manage all taxi and bus operations on the site so as not to disrupt site circulation or block parking areas. The school shall monitor and manage where staff and visitors park to ensure that cars do not interfere with drop off or pick up parking. If the Village determines that there are problems, as witnessed by illegal parking or standing on the property, the Village shall have the right to require additional signage, site modifications, or other measures to remedy the problems.

Voting: 7 Ayes, 0 Nays, 2 Absent

Motion Passed



PLAN COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

Meeting Date: 2/18/2026

From: Kevin Anderson, Planner II

PLN26-0001

Public Hearing

A Special Use to Natura Academy to permit a private education facility for the property at 2357 Hassell Road

REQUEST SUMMARY

The applicant is requesting a Special Use to operate Natura Academy, a private therapeutic day school, in a 10,200 square foot tenant space in the Blackberry Falls Office Complex.

Location:	2357 Hassell Road
Property Owner / Applicant:	Joseph Caruso / Dana Fair
Property Size:	2.1 acres
Zoning / Land Use:	B-2 Community Business, Blackberry Falls Office Park
Adjacent Properties:	North: B-2 Community Business, Blackberry Falls Office building East: R-10 Attached Single-Family Residential, Blackberry Creek townhomes South: B-2 Community Business, Barrington Square Mall West: B-2 Community Business, Barrington Square detention basin

BACKGROUND / ANALYSIS

The property is zoned B-2 Community Business District. Private Education Facilities are not listed as either a permitted or a special use in the B-2 district. Therefore, a Special Use for a use not heretofore listed is required per Section 9-8-2-C-9 of the Hoffman Estates Code.

In 2023, the applicant received a Special Use to operate Wallace Academy from an adjacent suite in this building. They have been operating without issues since opening. In 2025, the Village Board approved a Special Use for Advance Preschool to expand operate in the building at 2353 Hassell Road, in the same office complex directly north of this building. Advance preschool has been operating since the fall semester with no issues.

Natura Academy would be a sister school to Wallace Academy next door, but there would be no student crossover from one school to the other and limited staff cross over. The schools are physically connected via an interior corridor.

BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Natura Academy is a private therapeutic day school serving up to 60 students with special needs, emotional and behavioral challenges, and/or chronic absenteeism. The school offers a standard curriculum supplemented with counseling and therapy services on an individualized basis. The

anticipated number of students attending on a daily basis is 50 since some students attend remotely.

The school operates Monday-Friday 7:30 AM - 3:30 PM with school holidays and semester breaks.

The school would occupy 4 vacant tenant spaces along the east side of the 2357 Hassell building. The combined space is approximately 10,200 square feet. The space would be modified to provide classrooms, therapy rooms, offices, and a kitchen. One room is designated as a gymnasium for indoor physical education. The space will meet the Code requirements for Life Safety and Accessibility.

There would be no changes to the site plan or the exterior of the building. There are no outdoor student activities and no playground.

SITE PLAN

There will be 33 staff members when the school is fully staffed. Approximately 26 of the staff members will be on site. Staff will regularly conduct community-based visits and assist with remote student participation. Meetings with district representatives and parents may occur at the site and are scheduled one at a time. The applicant indicates there would be limited demand for parking. Students are dropped off by taxi, rideshare, or bus and will not drive to this location. This is not an open campus. The anticipated demand is for 26 parking spaces for on-site staff and visitors. There is sufficient parking available to meet the needs of the existing tenants within the Blackberry Falls Office Complex, as outlined below.

<i>Blackberry Falls Office Park – Parking Analysis</i>		
	Parking Demand	Parking Available
Natura Academy	26	
Wallace Academy	20	
Advance Preschool 1 & 2	28	
Office uses ~24,200 sf.	82	
Total	156	191

The applicant has identified the drop-off space for Natura Academy would be on the east side of the building. Advance Preschool's drop-off area is on the west side of the 2353 building. Wallace Academy's drop-off is on the north side of the 2357 building. Staff notes that there may be some conflicts with all 3 schools queuing at the same time. The applicant has identified their queuing plan will include staff positioned outside with communication devices to direct traffic during peak times. A condition is included regarding traffic operations and queuing requirements.



The applicant's narrative indicates 50 student drop-offs and pick-ups daily but drop-off/pick-up times will be staggered and may vary. There would not be a scenario where all of the students arrive or depart at once. Expected drop-off times are between 7:30 a.m. until noon. Expected pick-up times are between noon and 3:30 p.m. Students may be picked up and dropped off one at a time or arrive in groups by van or bus from participating school districts. Natura Academy coordinates directly with school districts for transportation services and timing. The main entrance to the suite is on the east side of the building and is an accessible entry. There is an accessible parking stall directly adjacent to the entrance.

MOTIONS

The Plan Commission shall make the following motions (a total of 2 motions are required):

1. Adopt the Findings of Fact for a Special Use as outlined in Exhibit B - Findings and Recommendations Summary.
2. Recommend to the Village Board approval of a Special Use to Dana Fair to permit the operation of a private education facility for the property at 2357 Hassell Road, subject to the conditions listed in Exhibit B - Findings & Recommendation Summary and included below:
 - a. The Special Use to operate a private education facility shall be granted solely to Natura Academy.

- b. Operations shall significantly conform to the Project Narrative and Program Description included as part of the Petitioner's application.
- c. The Special Use shall be established within one year from the date of granting by the Village Board or the special use shall be revoked.
- d. No bus parking shall be permitted on site.
- e. There shall be no stopping, standing, or stacking of vehicles in the drive aisles or along the curb in the fire lanes. The property owner and petitioner shall manage all taxi and bus operations on the site so as not to disrupt site circulation or block parking areas. The school shall monitor and manage where staff and visitors park to ensure that cars do not interfere with drop-off or pick-up parking. If the Village determines that there are problems, as witnessed by illegal parking or standing on the property, the Village shall have the right to require additional signage, site modifications, or other measures to remedy the problems.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. PC Draft Findings and Recommendations Summary - 2357 Hassell Rd - PLN26-0011
- 2. Location Map
- 3. Supporting Documents - PLN26-0001 - 2357 HASSELL RD - Natura Academy



VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES PLANNING & ZONING APPLICATION SUMMARY

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Project Number:	PLN26-0001
Project Name:	Natura Academy, new program/school attached
Project Application Date:	1/8/2026
Project Manager:	Kevin Anderson

PROJECT TYPE

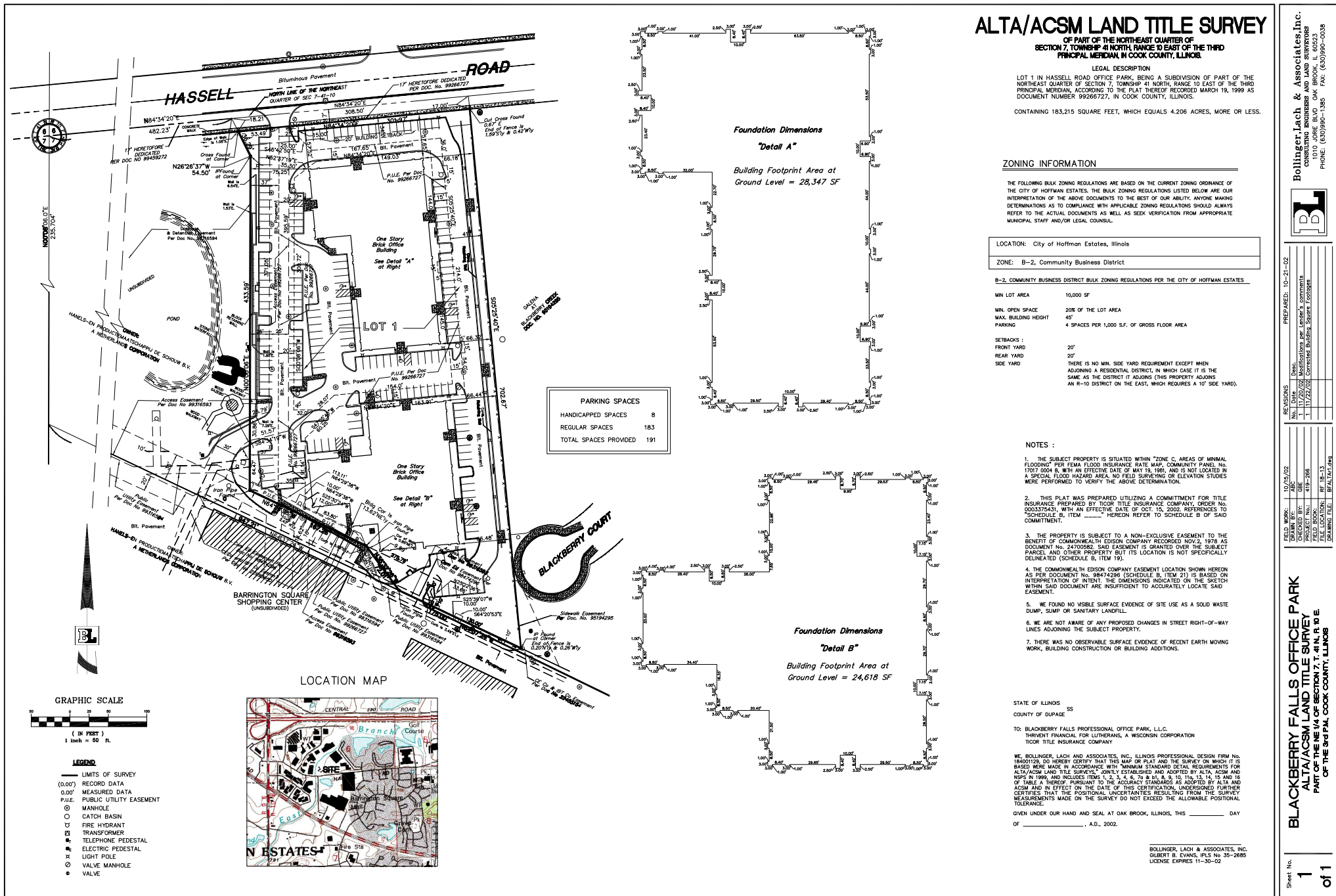
Special Use;

SITE INFORMATION

Property Address:	2357 HASSELL RD
All Included PINs:	2357 Hassell Rd., Suites 202, 220, 218, 216

PROJECT CONTACTS

Relationship to Project	Name / Firm	Address
APPLICANT	Dana Fair	2357 Hassell Rd., #204 Hoffman Estates, IL 60169
AUTHORIZED AGENT	Dana Fair	2357 Hassell Rd. Hoffman Estates, IL 60169
OTHER	Rabije Perezic	2357 Hassell Rd. Hoffman Estates, IL 60169
OWNER	Joseph Caruso	2314 Higgins Rd. Hoffman Estates, IL 60169



LOT AREA SUMMARY:

LOT #1 95,788 SF (2.20 ACRES)
LOT #2 87,427 SF (2.01 ACRES)
TOTAL 183,215 SF (4.21 ACRES)

PARKING SUMMARY:

LOT #1 114 SPACES
LOT #2 77 SPACES
Additional 23 SPACES*
TOTAL 214 SPACES

*Located In Southerly Adjoiner

LOT 1
95,788 SF
(2.20 ACRES)

2353 HASSELL RD.
28, 575 SF

LOT 2
87,427 SF
(2.01 ACRES)

2357 HASSELL RD.
24,742 SF

LOT 6: DUPAGE MEDICAL GROUP

POPLAR CREEK BOWLING



1717 DEERFIELD ROAD, SUITE 320, DEERFIELD, IL 60015

P: 847 509 4070 | interworkarchitects.com
COPYRIGHT ©2019 INTERWORK ARCHITECTS INCORPORATED

LOTS 1 & 2

BLACKBERRY FALLS

2353_2357 HASSELL ROAD

HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL

DATE 04.19.2021

REV#

PROJ# 9705.000.000

SHEET SK-1

Natura Academy Project Narrative

Special Use Addendum

Use: Natura Academy is a Private Therapeutic Day School slated to open in August 2026 for the start of the new school year. The school serves approximately 60 students; all students that attend Natura Academy have special needs and have been referred due to emotional and behavioral challenges, and/or chronic absenteeism. While most students attend fully in person, the program does support blended learning, with remote (online) education programming to support this acute population of learners that both demonstrate externalized behavior and struggle to attend school. As well, a portion of staff members visit students in their homes and in the community on a daily basis. Hence, the anticipated number of students attending on a daily basis is 50. There is a detailed program description attached.

Hours of Operation: Monday-Friday 7:30 AM - 3:30 PM with school holidays and breaks. A sample calendar is attached.

Parking Demand: Once fully staffed, there will be 33 staff members. Approximately 26 of the staff members will be in the building and require a parking spot at any given time due to the frequency of home visits and community-based visits and remote participation that they will be engaged in throughout the school day. Natura Academy is not an open campus, so students will not be parking at the school. Meetings with district representatives and parents are scheduled one at a time; two parking spaces will be needed for a district representative or parent at any given time. In short, the number of parking spaces needed is 26. Some of the staff that work at Natura Academy also work at Wallace Academy (the sister school owned and operated by two of the three co-founders); hence, additional parking spots will not be needed for those staff members. They are identified with an asterisk on the organizational chart. A detailed organization chart is attached.

Student Drop Off/Pick Up: Natura Academy supports students from approximately 30 surrounding school districts. Students are most often transported by taxi, and on occasion by a small bus. The number of daily student drop offs/pick ups will not exceed 50. Student drop off and pick up times can vary, as some students may be on an adjusted school schedule to meet their needs.

Safety Considerations: Upon arrival and departure, students and staff are required to sign in and out of the building for safety and security purposes. There are designated arrival and dismissal staff to ensure the safe load and unload of each student. Each is equipped with walkie talkies for seamless communication with the internal building to maximize efficiency and timeliness during both arrival and dismissal.

Kevin Anderson

From: Dana Fair <dfair@wallaceacademy.net>
Sent: Friday, January 9, 2026 1:06 PM
To: Kevin Anderson
Subject: Re: submittals for special use
Attachments: 2357 HASSEL RD_WALLACE ACADEMY_PRELIMINARY PRICING PLAN_10.28.25 (1) (1).pdf

Hi Kevin!

I had listed Suites 212, 220, 218, and 216 (let me know if that isn't showing up on the application because I'm certain I listed it). The total square footage is 10,169 square feet.

I have attached a floor plan for the new space, and it reflects the changes that we would be making to the unit. Yes, there would be a connection between the spaces with a doorway, to facilitate a shared gym. We will be using a keyfob system for that entry point, as well as all exterior entries. Students and staff would be separated, yes, and Wallace Academy students would not have any interactions with Natura Academy students. There are some staff that would be working for both programs (such as Rabije and I, for example).

You are correct, Natura Academy would be a new school with little overlap, and would operate independently. We would need two business licenses. Operations would only possibly overlap in terms of staff trainings on non-student attendance days. To give more background as you determine whether to amend or grant a second, independent Special Use, here is some background information:

Rabije Perezic and I are 2 of the 3 co-founders of Wallace Academy. We are also 2 of the 3 co-founders of Natura Academy, and will serve roles within both schools as well. Natura and Wallace have different third partners. They will have separate LLCs. The programming is similar, and the type of business is the same. The sister schools may overlap for training purposes, and will have an overarching HR, contractors, and leadership team that oversees both programs.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Natura Academy

Nonpublic Special Education

Written Program Description

Program History

Natura Academy is a solution for an identified, growing need in special education for students struggling with externalized behavior stemming from social and emotional challenges and academic difficulties that impact their ability to function in a public education setting. Students attending Natura Academy may be identified with Autism Spectrum Disorder, Specific Learning Disability, Emotional Disturbance, Speech and Language Impairment, Traumatic Brain Injury, Developmental Delay, and Other Health Impairment. Students appropriate for Natura Academy have an existing Individualized Education Plan (IEP) and are typically at risk for a more restrictive placement. Natura Academy integrates school, family, and community partnerships in order to deliver a blended model of therapeutic and academic services in the school building, online, in students' homes, and in the community.

Mission/Vision Statement

Natura Academy's vision is to create a grounding and nurturing environment built on patience, integrity, creativity, and evidence-based strategies that honor the uniqueness of every learner. We envision a school where restorative approaches to behavior, celebration of student strengths, and supportive adult co-regulation empower students to manage their emotions, build confidence, express themselves in healthy ways, and cultivate opportunities for meaningful learning. We aim to accomplish this through a commitment to our mission: Natura Academy believes that behavior reflects emerging skills and that every student deserves the opportunity to thrive in a supportive school environment with adults that have an unwavering belief in them. We believe all students can be restored and developed through strong family alliances, positive adult support, and staff alignment with our values, creating the foundation for healthy emotional expression, engaged learning, and lasting success beyond the classroom. We have core values that guide our work: students come first, we use narrative practices, we care about our people, and we advocate for students and foster their self-advocacy skills. Upon intake, the principal, clinical director, and program director collaborate with the student's team, the student, the district, and the family to open lines of communication and effectively implement the student's IEP. While the program goal is to transition students to a less restrictive environment, the greater goal is to equip each student and family with the skills and linkages needed for continued success in life.

Purpose and Scope

The purpose of the program is to reintegrate students into a less restrictive school environment. Class sizes are small (five to ten students per caseload), and all staff meet or exceed Illinois certification requirements. Natura Academy offers a standard curriculum of Reading, Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, and Physical Education in both a virtual learning and classroom environment. As well, there are a variety of electives offered based on individual student graduation requirements and the student's IEP. Personalized, frequent assistance is provided to support students in accessing the general curriculum; this includes creating instruction through video lectures and modules. Teachers and students have the ability to interact through discussion boards, team boards for collaborative work, and individual forums. All interactions are fully visible to the teachers and therapists, which enables effective attendance procedures and swift intervention when needed. Student age, adverse effects of the identified disability, developmental level, and living situation are thoroughly assessed to ensure an appropriate level of supervision during traditional school hours to maintain compliance with Illinois School Code compliance for remote educational programs. Within Natura Academy, there will exist six classrooms, five of which will support students that are fully in the building and not experiencing significant attendance concerns. One of the classrooms will be dedicated to students that demonstrate externalizing behavior and also struggle with school attendance.

A school-wide behavior management system will be used: point sheets that are tied to the Positive Youth Development Framework provide a structure for delivering consistent, positive and constructive behavioral feedback while building student confidence through a leveling system. The six C's (Connection, Confidence, Character, Caring, Contribution, Competence) are used as categories for providing feedback. There is also a category titled "Personal Goal," which will align with the student's Functional Behavior Assessment (FBA) and Behavior Intervention Plan (BIP). An FBA and BIP will be developed and implemented with fidelity for each student requiring additional behavioral support. Staff will be trained in effective behavior management strategies and crisis prevention methods. This system is used for data collection and is oriented with criteria for reintegration. Behavior plans for remote learners are implemented in accordance with the student's FBA/BIP and are implemented both in person during home visits and remotely through the use of daily check-ins that focus on behavior, executive functioning skills related to school attendance and engagement, and incentive plans that target increased participation in school. Under no circumstance would a remote learner be barred from attending in the building due to behavior (unless that student was serving an out of school suspension). Students that struggle with school attendance are encouraged and directly supported in skills that enable them

to come into the school building. Interventions implemented are in effort to move toward reintegration, and behavior challenges do not impact the ability of any student to attend in the building.

Natura Academy does not believe in punitive measures as a behavior management strategy. Students participate in a leveling system that guides reintegration and movement toward a less restrictive environment. Each level within the system has set criteria for placement within the level; for example, students need to maintain a specific percentage of attendance, grades, and therapeutic participation in order to move up a level. As students move up levels, they increase independence, support is faded, and the team reviews data for potential reintegration.

Remote education programming allows students to access their education and therapeutic support despite their inability to attend school in person. Through remote programming, students can connect with their teachers, therapists, ancillary staff, and classroom environment. The purpose of remote programming at Natura Academy is to creatively reengage students with their education while building the skills needed for increased attendance, in person participation, and post-secondary success.

Program Overview

Natura Academy serves students in grades K-12. There will be six instructional hours per day and 176 days in the school year. Extended school year will include six instructional hours per day and twenty days of school. Caseloads include five to ten students per teacher. Natura Academy serves **sixty** students in total. Six month (and additional as needed) update IEP meetings will be held and district partners will agree to the Remote Education Program Considerations (attached). Year round programming and summer school is offered.

Disability and Instructional Style

Eligibility categories serviced include: Autism Spectrum Disorder, Specific Learning Disability, Emotional Disturbance, Speech Language Impairment, Traumatic Brain Injury, and Other Health Impairment. In alignment with Natura Academy's guiding principle of narrative practices, support and services for students are not predetermined based on eligibility category or disability. Upon intake, the multidisciplinary team assesses the student in the areas of academic, behavioral, and social emotional functioning. Programming appropriate to the student's needs, in alignment with student's IEP goals, is provided. Progress is monitored weekly through a goal tracking system and reported quarterly to all members of the IEP team.

All students receive daily instruction based on their district's specific graduation requirements. Content of the curriculum can be modified in order to meet the instructional levels of students determined by both progress monitoring data and accommodations. Curriculum and

instruction engages students in a way that makes connections to their personal lives, promotes high level thinking skills, and provides ample opportunity to practice skills. State requirements are offered to students, and each student transcript is analyzed to ensure that the appropriate courses are assigned to lead to graduation from the home district. Core classes and electives are offered through a variety of platforms (both virtually and in person) and through synchronous and asynchronous formats, all based on individual student need. Natura Academy provides every student with a Chromebook and GAFE account upon enrollment. In addition to the curriculum and various platforms, teachers will be adept in using additional technologies and resources to support instruction.

In person and remote learners may participate in the same class/group. Students participate in live lessons according to the foundational skills to be improved upon and according to the classes that they are enrolled in, as well as ability level. For example, if a student is enrolled in Algebra I, the student has the ability to participate in math live lessons with other students enrolled in Algebra I either in the classroom with the teacher or remotely through Google Meet.

Natura Academy believes in an individualized approach to behavior management for both in person and remote learners. In terms of guidance and discipline for remote learners, this will depend on the student's FBA/BIP. Each student is unique in their challenges related to behavior and possibly school refusal, so the standard for participation in lessons, for example, is not universal. Students, both remote and in person, are provided with individualized behavioral feedback through the use of the point sheet. The point sheet can be used remotely for learners participating virtually, and more individualized plans can be put in place to encourage remote participation. For remote learners, guidance is provided in real time through Google Meet, just as it would be in person. One of the goals of providing remote opportunities is to expose students to traditional classroom lessons in an effort to increase comfortability and transition students into the building.

Natura Academy uses research-based instructional strategies for students across all eligibility categories of Autism Spectrum Disorder, Specific Learning Disability, Emotional Disturbance, Speech Language Impairment, Traumatic Brain Injury, and Other Health Impairment:

- Differentiation: Teachers aim to differentiate for each student based on their development level both academically and emotionally. Through collection of baseline information, teachers are able to design instruction to meet the needs of unique learners. Modification is imperative to supporting students through the curriculum, and it is guided by data. Differentiation supports students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI.

- **Technology:** The teachers follow the Substitution, Augmentation, modification, and Redefinition (SAMR) model when integrating technology into the classroom. A strong framework for technology integration is crucial to making learning meaningful when using technology; technology is used to personalize learning, support learning objectives, and provide students with the opportunity to practice skills that are necessary for the modern work world. Technology in the classroom is used to support students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI. Natura Academy specializes in supporting students with externalized behavior and students demonstrating school refusal behavior due to a variety of factors, including but not limited to: school anxiety, medical factors, and social emotional challenges that impact their ability to function in a public education setting. Remote learning options allow students to access their education and therapeutic support despite their inability to attend school in person. Through remote programming, students can connect with their teachers, therapists, ancillary staff, and the classroom environment. This is accomplished through video calls (for both individual sessions and attendance to live lessons occurring simultaneously in the building and online) and online discussion boards. Remote learning also allows for flexibility; for example, students that experience disrupted sleep patterns have the ability to complete academic work outside of traditional school hours. Students can access this option in conjunction with other options. For example, a student experiencing school anxiety may attend in the building two days per week and remotely for three days per week; eventually, the student will increase time in the building and fade remote support as she builds comfortability. The purpose of remote programming at Natura Academy is to creatively reengage students with their education while building the skills needed for increased attendance, in person participation, and post-secondary success. Natura Academy students identified with attendance concerns are able to participate remotely in order to continue to access their education while building skills. While the goal is to move students toward reintegration, a student's need for remote programming may shift and vacillate. If the student was referred due to attendance concerns, upon intake, the IEP team determines the student's schedule within the program in terms of attendance in the building, to home visits/community based visits, and remotely. Movement between the most restrictive remote access to a blended model, and then the least restrictive of attending a brick and mortar building is the goal. The blended model offered is fluid and reliant on individual student needs. All students are always welcome to attend in the building during regular

school hours. While the student's IEP team determines the individualized list of criteria for attending in the building, the student would never be barred from attending if they desire in-building attendance. Natura Academy specializes in supporting students with IEPs that demonstrate externalized behavior, and some that have the added layer of school refusal behavior; as a result, there are factors considered by the IEP team during the intake process for students requiring a remote education plan. Please refer to the "Natura Academy Remote Education Considerations" for a list of components considered.

- **Behavior Management:** Through the Positive Youth Development Framework and the use of point sheets, teachers are able to model behavior, provide consistent positive and constructive feedback to students, and establish structure for each classroom. Teachers champion students to develop prosocial behaviors and to use self-regulation and coping strategies to self-monitor and manage their own behavior as they increase independence in this area. Students attending Natura Academy have been referred due to externalized behavior and/or a history of school refusal that deeply impacts their ability to engage with and function at school. It is expected that students learning remotely may exhibit refusal behavior, such as turning off their camera when prompted to join a video call, or lack of participation in class discussions. For students that have been identified as needing remote education programming, the goal of Natura Academy staff is to build relationships with students to increase their comfortability, teach coping skills and replacement behaviors that will enable them to incrementally increase time with the camera on, increase verbal participation in virtual access to a live lesson, or fully participate, and provide behavioral feedback that is meaningful through the daily check-ins and incentive plans (which are also tied to the student's Functional Behavior Assessment and Behavior Intervention Plan). Additionally, there are three designated PDS rooms, staffed with Positive Youth Development staff that use an approach that is relationship-based. Positive Youth Development staff are trained in deescalation techniques and coregulation strategies to support students in deescalating outside of the classroom, only when absolutely necessary to leave the learning environment. The goal of PDS is to assist students in regulating their emotions and their bodies so that they are able to return to class as quickly as possible. Behavior management systems support students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI.

- **Professional Learning and Development:** Teachers are expected to attend various conferences, workshops, and professional learning opportunities in order to expand their knowledge of strategies for supporting specific populations of learners that attend Natura Academy, as well as disperse knowledge to the teacher team upon return. Professional learning and development supports students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI.

- **Student Teaming:** To build skills and improve understanding of content, learning experiences that are cooperative are curated; students work in groups with other students that have varying levels of ability and experience a level of accountability and interdependence not present in independent learning. Collaboration, shared ownership between the students and teacher (as opposed to completed teacher-guided), and collective engagement and community are emphasized with this framework for teaching and learning. Student teaming includes cooperative learning techniques as a highly effective instructional approach to build social emotional skills, increase engagement and motivation, encourage positive peer influence, and promote self-regulation. Above all, cooperative learning, as it applies to this specific population of learners, reduces opportunities for power struggles and isolation. Students are working alongside peers, rather than under direct adult authority. They are able to gain a sense of autonomy and control over their education within the parameters outlined for them, and peers can model appropriate behavior. Ultimately, student teaming and cooperative learning in particular inspires students to feel empowered, rather than controlled. Student teaming and cooperative learning supports students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI.

- **Reading Comprehension:** Teachers use questioning and discussion techniques, inferring, clarifying, differentiation, visualizing-organizing, and summarizing. Additionally, intervention programs such as IXL, Read Theory, and N2Y are used to support teacher-led, classroom-based interventions. A SLANT specialist completes diagnostic assessments to gather baseline information for students that have learning gaps in reading, and determines if there are deficits in phonemic awareness, fluency, vocabulary development, or morphology that need to be addressed as prerequisite skills to improving overall reading comprehension. SLANT has a prescriptive instruction component that is highly individualized

and based on ongoing assessment to ensure the most targeted instruction is executed in either 1:1 or small group environments. Reading comprehension strategies support students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI.

- **Math Strategies:** Teachers use manipulatives, visuals, differentiation, meta-cognition, story problems, and timely feedback to support students. As well, explicit and structured instruction reduces confusion and impulsive reactions to math instruction from students with externalized behavior. This involves heavy use of modeling step by step paired with think-alouds, chunking problems, and consistent math routines (warm-up, guided, independent, review, assess). There will also be a Math Specialist on staff to support students identified with learning gaps in math. Evidence-based math strategies support students with ASD, SLD, ED, SL, TBI, DD, and OHI.
- For students with Autism, social stories, emotional regulation techniques prior to the start of the lesson, literature-based instruction, visual cues, peer tutoring, modeling, self-monitoring/self-assessment, computer-assisted instruction, repeated reading, and activation of prior knowledge are research-based instructional strategies that will be utilized to support students with autism. For mathematics, the schematic strategy will be used; schema-based method focuses on the grasp of procedural concepts and building on step-by-step skills alongside visual representations (graphs and diagrams) and numerical equations. Three aspects of mathematical instruction will be emphasized to support students with autism: the technique of solving problems in writing and pairing with images, color coded images (concrete scheme), and clearly defining each step of the question to build on content knowledge and procedural skills. Flashcards and real-life problems are also evidence-based strategies for supporting students with autism in the classroom.
- The use of multimedia resources produces enhancement in mathematical skills for students with a Specific Learning Disability in Mathematics. Cognitive strategy instruction also improves performance for this population of students; cognitive strategies for problem solving assists students in completing all steps within a problem while increasing self-regulation. Attention is focused on semantic and linguistic information of a problem's structure and provides a way to solve the problem. Modeling and explicit instruction are used, and the steps

are broken down over two days. An eclectic approach to teaching math will be used as well; this is a conceptual approach that draws upon multiple theories and styles and applies those to problems, rather than committing to a linear or rigid model.

- For students with a Specific Learning Disability in Reading, visual strategies such as group story-mapping will be used. By identifying main components for recording a story, students are able to better comprehend text and visualize connections between ideas. Repeated readings instruction is an additional effective strategy for supporting students in building both their oral reading fluency and reading comprehension.
- For students with emotional disabilities, preventative planning for classroom management is crucial; teachers will define classroom routines and expectations and add structure and predictability. This includes structured lesson planning, accommodations and modifications that match students' varied ability levels, expectations that include anticipated outcomes, and classroom design that minimizes distraction. Teachers will provide context (a rationale for the lesson), explicit modeling that leads to guided practice and increased engagement, and consistent feedback throughout the lesson as core elements of the lesson design to support students within this eligibility category. As well, a combination of auditory and visual signals is an effective way to gain student attention to give direction or begin a transition. Activities that promote active engagement and high frequency of successful responses, student choice, flexible academic work schedules, and time-based check-ins are all features of a lesson that increase motivation and support students with emotional and behavioral challenges.
- There is an extensive variety in terms of potential supports for students that fall within the category of Other Health Impairment, as impairments can range from physical impairments and medical fragility to attention deficits. Some general instructional strategies that can be used in the classroom include brief assignments with timely feedback, defined rules and expectations, auditory cues, scheduled time for physical activity, simplified tasks, extended time, seating in close proximity to teacher/instruction, daily and weekly schedules, assistive technology, and structure and consistency.

- For students with Traumatic Brain Injury, instructional strategies that support cognitive, emotional, and behavioral challenges are most effective. Memory (specifically short-term memory), attention, executive functioning strategies, processing delays, cognitive fatigue, self-awareness (in the context of classroom on-task behavior), and comprehension (both written and verbal) are common challenges that students with TBI experience in the classroom. Hence, instruction that is hands-on, visual, explicit/structured, scaffolded, and incorporates technology is beneficial. This involves the use of virtual whiteboards (that can be recorded and referenced/viewed later by the student), chunking, guided practice, reinforcement of key concepts, the use of diagrams/charts/visual aids/manipulatives, color coded materials, mnemonic devices, and note-taking strategies. Behaviorally, teachers will employ academic and task flexibility. This involves adjusting time expectations, providing alternative methods of demonstrating mastery for assessments, emotional and behavioral supports that emphasize positive reinforcement, and non-verbal cues, movement breaks.

- Natura Academy contracts a Speech and Language Pathologist (SLP). This staff is well-versed in collecting baseline information, identification of effective interventions for individual students, implementation of strategies, consultation with teacher/case managers and therapists, and progress monitoring of skills related to speech and language. The SLP is certified to provide direct, indirect, and consult minutes for students with speech minutes listed in their IEP. The following evidence-based classroom-based strategies aim to support students with speech and language impairments in the following areas: articulation and phonological awareness, intelligibility, sound error, receptive/expressive language, voice, and fluency.
 - Auditory memory and recall games: Games that feature alliteration and that require the student to identify the position of a sound within a word (beginning, middle, or end) can be used to practice skills related to attending and listening.
 - Reading material selection: Reading material selection shall be intentional; text will be selected based on the student's language experience, familiar sentence structures and patterns, and familiar vocabulary terms. This increases comprehension and represents a level of compatibility that will promote increased verbalizations.
 - Direct Instruction and Practice: Direct instruction is provided to teach practical skills such as greeting, requesting help, communicating with others, and interacting socially with others. This instruction can be provided both in the

classroom and in therapeutic settings (both in Group and Individual Therapy settings). Teachers provide and facilitate opportunities to practice skills; support is faded as skills are mastered.

- Multi-Sensory Modes of Teaching: A multisensory approach is helpful specifically in supporting sound-letter correspondence, as well as overall speech and language skills. This involves the use of auditory, visual, and kinesthetic-tactile modalities to enhance memory and the ability to learn new information. An example is the use of blending boards to practice segmenting sounds and then blending the sounds into syllables in preparation for decoding multisyllabic words.
- Memory Strategies: A variety of memory strategies are be used, such as mnemonic devices, charts and visuals, and rehearsal.
- Modification of Classwork: Teachers are explicit; clear, written instructions for assignments and projects are provided, explanation of purpose is stated, and large tasks will be broken down into smaller ones. Background knowledge will be built through the pre-teaching of new vocabulary terms. Models will be provided to students (this can be in the form of model essays/assignments or video models of speaking/social interactions, for example). Teachers will pause throughout instruction to provide additional processing time.
- Forced Alternatives: Teachers pose questions in a way that provides a forced response that is naturally modeled immediately prior to the student response. For example, “Would you like to begin _____ or _____?” so that the student is encouraged to imitate in response.
- Metalinguistic Skills: Teachers incorporate and promote metalinguistic skills to increase the student’s ability to take an active role in thinking about, talking about, and manipulating language. This requires an emphasis on listening skills and support in the ability to recognize significant details that stipulate a change in speech. A metalinguistic approach encourages the generalization of newly-learned speech-language skills into the home, classroom, and community environments. Students gain an understanding of their speech goal(s) and be involved in the progress monitoring process to promote awareness and metalinguistics.
- Whole-Student Approach: The teacher/case manager partners with parents, outside providers, the SLP, and the program therapist in order to support the student and the speech and language challenges that are presenting. The generalization of newly-learned skills is integral to improving speech and language impairments in students.
- For students with Developmental Delays, a variety of methods will be used to support learning. Explicit instruction through breaking tasks into smaller steps, and immediate,

specific feedback in conjunction with visuals helps with processing, memory, and sequencing. Task analysis can be used for the same purpose; by teaching steps sequentially and using forward and backward chaining, instruction can make tasks seem more manageable and less overwhelming. Applied behavioral analysis principles are also effective for this population of learners; positive reinforcement, prompting and fading, and natural environment teaching for generalization of skills helps to build skills through practice and reinforcement. Multisensory instruction is critical to supporting students with developmental delays. Using hands-on manipulatives, movement-based learning, and songs and rhythm to support memory are all impactful methods. Neuropathways are opened, and comprehension increases. Play-based learning can provide meaningful interactions for students with DD; focusing on communication, social skills, and problem solving through play improves comprehension as well.

Related Services

A range of related services are available to meet individual student needs. These include: Art Therapy, Speech Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Vocational Counseling, Family Counseling, Psychological Consultation, Post-Secondary Transition Services, Individual Therapy, and Group Therapy. Additionally, there is a consulting CADC to support staff in supporting students struggling with substance use. Each student is assigned an individual therapist who meets with the student at least once per week, as delineated in the IEP (and for more time throughout the week if needed). Students are also assigned to the appropriate group therapies based on IEP team recommendations. Family Therapy is central to ensuring a strong partnership between school and home. Congruent with academic instruction delivery, therapeutic services are offered through digital forums, in-home forums, and in the school building (depending on whether the remote education programming was deemed appropriate for the student based on the presence of attendance concerns). The goal of Natura Academy is to empower students to manage their emotions, build confidence, express themselves in healthy ways, and cultivate opportunities for meaningful learning and transition into a less restrictive setting. For students struggling to attend school, the additional goal is to transition students from a state of chronic non-attendance to participation in-person at a public or private school. The relationships built between the teacher/case managers, therapy staff, students, and families will be central to fostering in-building participation. Students have the ability to advance at a pace that is beneficial to them; video calls, live lessons and groups, and adjusted in-building schedules can be used to effectively promote in-building participation for those that are engaging in remote education programming. Therapy goals are developed and monitored. Progress toward goals is reported out quarterly.

Programmatic Outcomes

The overarching goal of Natura Academy is to successfully reintegrate students into a less restrictive environment. Criteria to meet this goal is driven by individual student needs and the recommendations of the IEP team. General guidelines to transition out of the program include at least 90% attendance on average throughout a quarter, passing all courses, demonstrating positive behaviors, meeting 90% of IEP goals, IEP team recommendations, student and parent input, and frequent checkpoints to review related data.

Data collected for students transitioning into a less restrictive environment will be reviewed by the administrative team quarterly. A master spreadsheet will be used to maintain an accurate record of the way in which each student exited the program and will be coded accordingly (positive, negative, or neutral); information regarding each student's length of time in the program and progress toward transition will be kept within a tab of the spreadsheet. Data collection related to mastery of IEP goals is dependent on the type of goal and the way in which the goal is written. A variety of resources are used to obtain this information, including: observations, point sheet data collection, homework assignments, work samples, curriculum based assessments, transition assessments, attendance data, academic work completion rate data. The therapy team collects data through direct observation, progress notes following therapy sessions, classroom observations, and work samples.

Program Goal #1: By the end of their second year at Natura Academy, 80% of students will begin reintegration to a less restrictive environment.

Reintegration to a less restrictive environment includes graduating high school, reintegration into the student's home district, and post-secondary linkages.

Program Goal #2: By the end of their first year at Natura Academy, students will master 90% of their IEP goals.

IEP goals can be academic, therapeutic, and/or behavioral in nature, and all goals align with the student's self-determined transition plan and post-secondary outcomes statements as determined by the IEP team.

Data Collection

Student data is collected and extrapolated on an individual student basis and also as aggregated information. Data drives decisions related to professional learning, training, and adjustments to improve the program. Due to the frequent (six month and additional as needed) update IEP meetings, data is progress monitored and shared regularly; it is also available upon request. Each teacher/case manager reports on data weekly through update emails sent to both

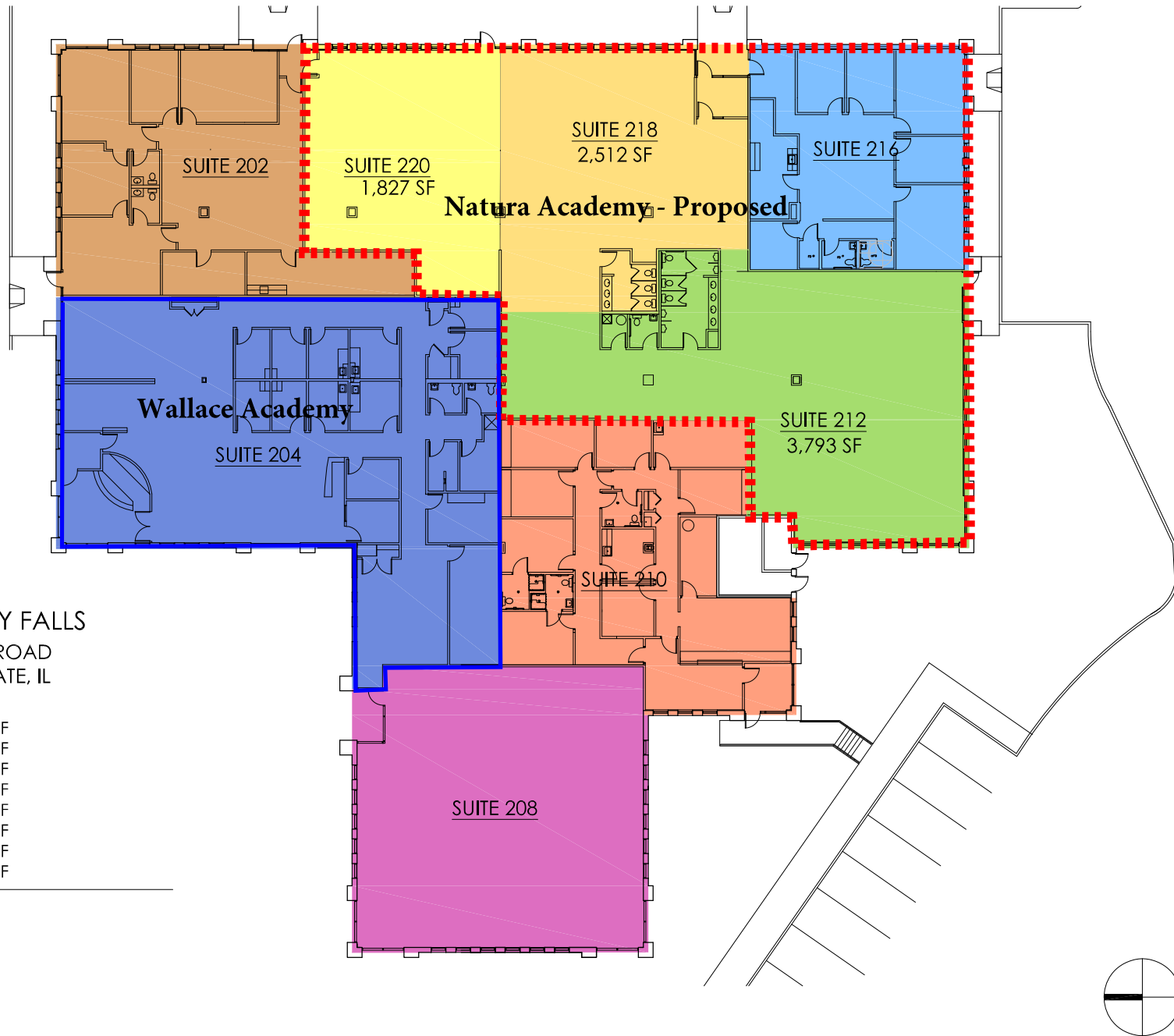
the family of the student and the district partner at the end of each week.

Spreadsheets will be maintained that include information on the length of time it takes a student to reintegrate to a less restrictive environment. This includes reintegration into a school setting (if the student was not attending school at all), as well as partial transition into the student's home school. Goal mastery is data is maintained through the use of Google Forms and Google Sheets; progress is monitored weekly, and data is reported quarterly. Administration holds quarterly meetings to review aggregated data, using both qualitative and quantitative metrics to identify areas of growth. Training is provided based on the identified areas of growth. As well, data collection drives supervision and evaluation discussions with both teachers and therapists.

Philosophy and Methodology for Reintegration

Natura Academy employs evidence-based therapeutic and behavioral interventions to transition students into a less restrictive environment. Using a multi-tiered system of support, services and interventions are increased or faded based on data related to individual student progress and identified target skills. Each student that is recommended for outplacement comes with an IEP that serves as a guide for equipping the student to master the skills necessary for transition to a less restrictive environment. The multifaceted IEP team determines the resources needed to successfully support the student, including considerations for remote education programming (frequency of home visits, community-based visits, and the delivery of blended instruction/therapeutic intervention). The population of students that Natura Academy serves demonstrates difficulty in accessing general education due to behavior and/or attending school in a traditional manner. Students at Natura Academy are empowered to learn skills, apply them in a highly individualized and supported setting, and then generalize those skills in a less restrictive setting.

Transition to a less restrictive setting is best executed gradually and within a timeframe that the IEP team is comfortable with. A high level of communication amongst the IEP team during a transition is necessary in order to ensure the success of the student. Natura Academy will partner with the school district to determine the resources needed for an effective transition, while also considering the use of strong community partnerships if deemed appropriate for the student's unique needs. Tracking reintegration is maintained through a spreadsheet detailing student outcomes when exiting the program.



BLACKBERRY FALLS
2357 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATE, IL

SUITE 202 : 2,816 SF
SUITE 204 : 5,376 SF
SUITE 208 : 3,456 SF
SUITE 210 : 2,895 SF
SUITE 212 : 3,793 SF
SUITE 216 : 2,067 SF
SUITE 218 : 2,512 SF
SUITE 220 : 1,827 SF

TOTAL : 24,742 SF



1717 DEERFIELD ROAD, SUITE 320, DEERFIELD, IL 60015

P: 847 509 4070 | interworkarchitects.com
COPYRIGHT ©2019 INTERWORK ARCHITECTS INCORPORATED

LEASE PLAN

BLACKBERRY FALLS
2357 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL

DATE 12.08.2020
REV#
PROJ# 9819.000.000
SHEET SK120820.1
Page 180 of 282

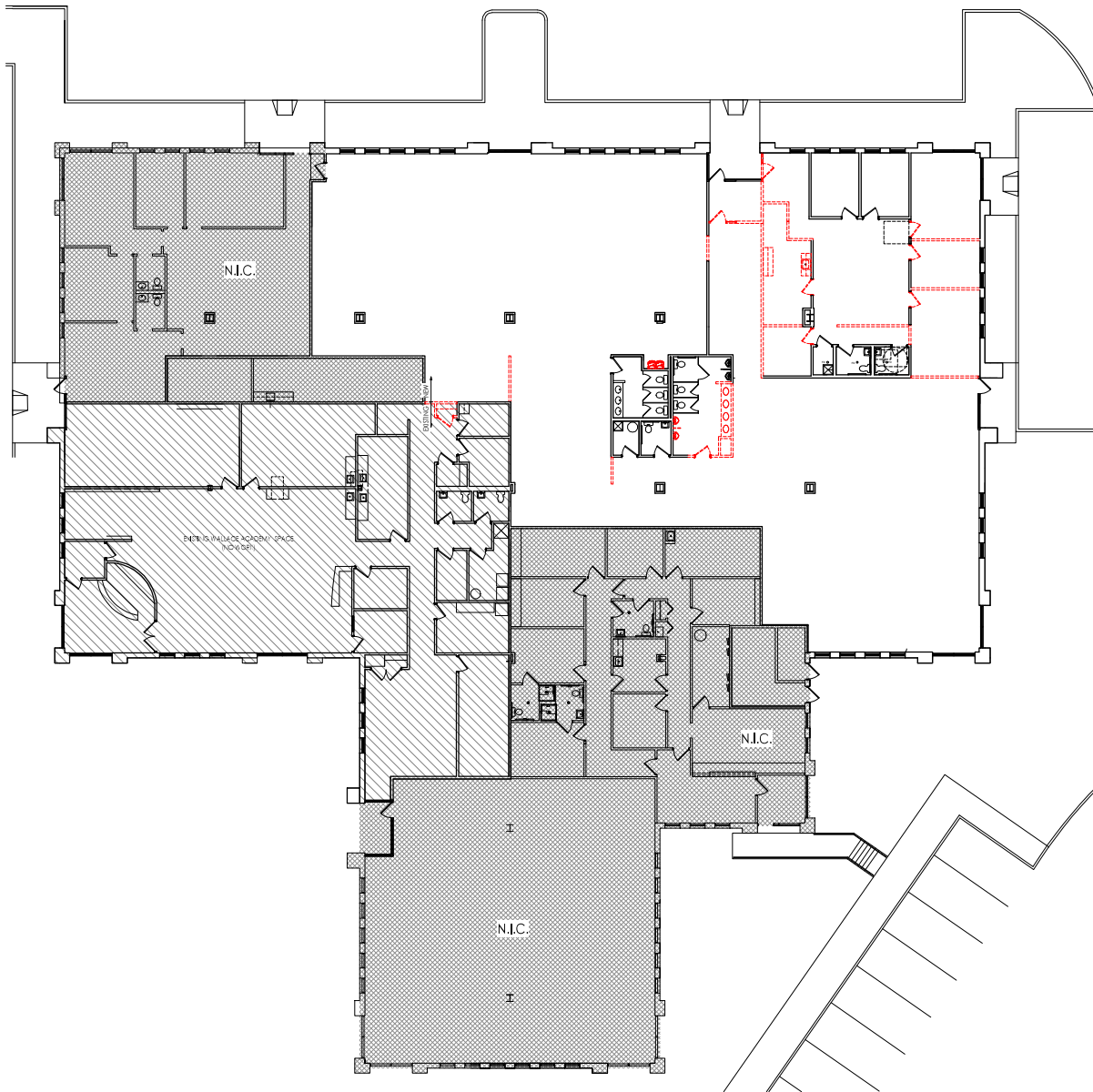


- [illegible]

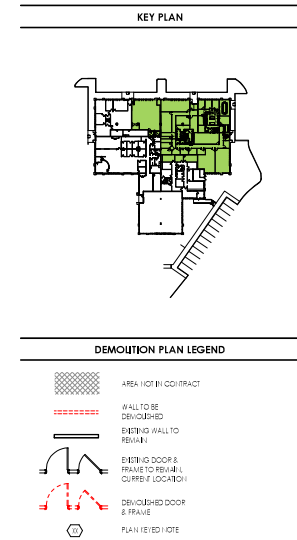
INTERWORK: RICH GORDON 847.509.4204X4
PROJECT CONTACT: RGORDON@INTERWORKARCHITECTS.COM

1 a)

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION | **SP-1.0**



PRELIMINARY DEMOLITION PLAN - 10,169 SF
 3/32" = 1'-0"



interwork architects
 1717 DEERFIELD ROAD, SUITE 320, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
 P: 847.509.4070 | www.interworkarchitects.com

INTERIOR BUILDOUT FOR

WALLACE ACADEMY

2357 HASSELL RD
 HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60169

INTERWORK PROJECT CONTACT: RICH.GORDON@INTERWORKARCHITECTS.COM

FOR THE RECORD: EXISTING AND REMAINING CONDITIONS
 THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF INTERWORK ARCHITECTS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF INTERWORK ARCHITECTS.

No.	Description	Date
1	ISSUED FOR BUDGET PRICING	10/09/2025

PROJECT NO: **9819.046.000**

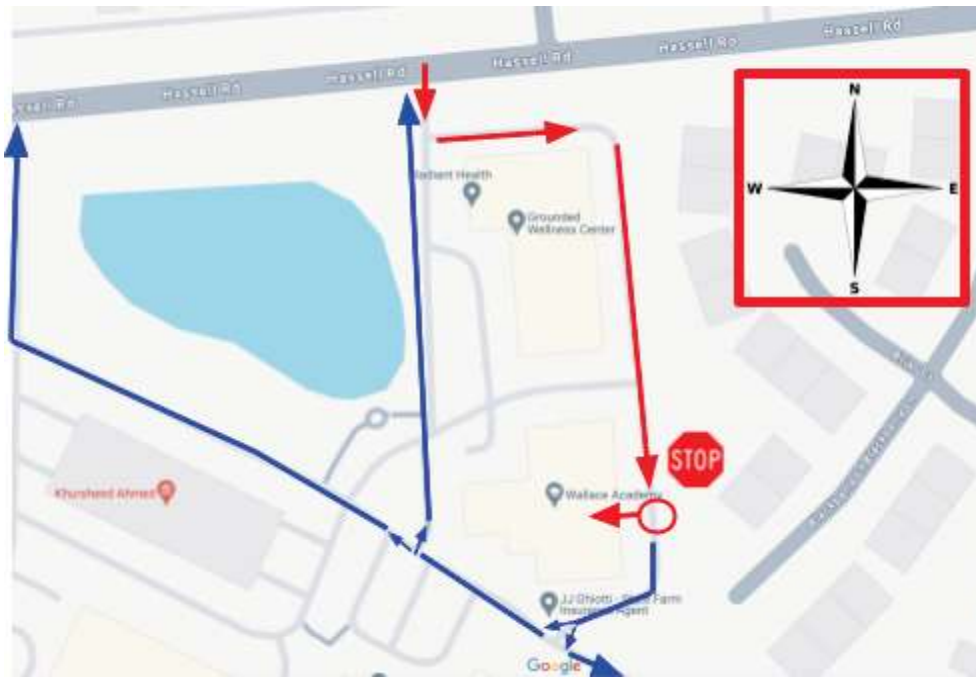
SHEET TITLE:

PRELIMINARY DEMO PLAN

SHEET NO:

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION SP-1.1

NATURA ACADEMY ARRIVAL & DISMISSAL PROCEDURES



1. Enter at the North East Entrance off Hassell Rd
2. Follow the red arrows until you reach the side entrance of the buildings
3. Wait in line for the designated drop off location to be clear of vehicles



4. Proceed to the student drop-off and pick-up location (see image above) at the side entrance of Natura Academy
5. Once pick-up or drop-off has been completed, proceed to any exit indicated by the blue arrows



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees
March 2, 2026
ITEM 8A

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement with CDW-G for the purchase of hardware and professional services for Wi-Fi expansion at the NOW Arena.

FROM: Darek Raszka, IT Director

ITEM TYPE: Resolution - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

The existing Wi-Fi setup at Now Arena is primarily designed to support staff and essential venue operations. Coverage is limited to the box office, administrative offices, suite-level areas, and a small portion of the event floor. In its current form, the system was not intended to provide full coverage across all venue locations or accommodate guest connectivity needs.

The existing infrastructure provided by Ruckus Networks is fully equipped to support future scalability. Its robust architecture ensures seamless expansion without compromising performance or reliability. This system is designed to deliver high-speed, secure, and stable digital connectivity, making it ideal for environments with growing demands.

Last year, Ruckus Professional Services completed a comprehensive preliminary design and planning phase for wireless infrastructure. This included conducting a detailed site survey, analyzing coverage requirements, and developing recommendations to optimize wireless performance.

The recommended action is to purchase Ruckus hardware, cloud licensing and professional services through CDW-G, who submitted the lowest quote of four qualified Ruckus resellers (quotes attached).

Staff will be coming back to the Village Board in the future for contractual installation services for this system. We are purchasing the hardware and software now due to anticipated cost increases.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost for the Wi-Fi expansion, which includes hardware and professional services from Ruckus, is \$200,912.83. The funds will be allocated from budgeted account# 602-7486-46020.000.

RECOMMENDATION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH CDW-G FOR THE PURCHASE OF HARDWARE AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR Wi-Fi EXPANSION AT THE NOW ARENA

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Purchase WiFi Expansion Now Arena
2. Ruckus Design Concept
3. Ruckus Proposal
4. CWD-G Quote
5. Pricing Comparison

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH CDW-G FOR THE PRUCHASE OF
HARDWARE AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR WIFI EXPANSION AT THE NOW ARENA**

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates (“the Village”) is a home-rule municipality located in Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, in 2025, the Village engaged Ruckus Professional Services to provide a comprehensive design and planning phase to survey the wireless internet infrastructure and needs at the NOW Arena; and

WHEREAS, as a result of that planning process, Village Information Services has determined the requisite hardware and professional services needed to complete WIFI expansion at the NOW Arena; and

WHEREAS, Village staff utilized a process of obtaining quotes for the purchase of hardware and professional services in order to obtain a lower price for hardware before an announced price increase occurred; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to enter into an agreement with CDW-G, who provided the lowest quote, for the purchase of hardware and professional services in an amount of \$200,913.82.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct ad are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the grant agreement with CDW-G for the purchase of hardware and professional services for WIFI expansion at the NOW Arena.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute and agreement and any other documents in furtherance of this Resolution in accordance with the Village Code and state and federal law.

Section 4: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS ____ day of ____, 2026

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
Mayor William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF ____, 2026

ATTEST:

Village President

Village Clerk

NOW Arena

Hoffman Estates, IL, United States

Design Concept for Wi-Fi WLAN and/or LAN Planning

September 29, 2025

Crafted By:
RUCKUS Professional Services
RuckusProServTeam@commscope.com



TM
IW

The function of this presentation is to communicate project scope, concepts, fine points, recommended products, and consequent equipment budgets for a Wi-Fi WLAN and/or LAN concept at the site or project described. RUCKUS Professional Services generated technical response outputs are not buildable designs, which should be subject to feasibility walks, additional discovery, and considerable additional analysis prior to project execution. However, the end solution should adhere to the budget tolerances provided and assuming that scopes and technical requirements are adequately captured in this response. This production can be altered to adjust to needs should any concern arise prior to deeper engagement.



Site or Project Description Based on Intake and Search

Location, Entities, and Project	Detail
Name of Facility, Venue, or Site (Current)	NOW Arena
Street Address	5333 Prairie Stone Parkway
City or Local Jurisdiction	Hoffman Estates
State or Province	IL
Country	USA
Facility, Venue, or Site Primary Purpose	Professional Sporting Events (Stadium/Arena)
Property Management or Governing Organization	Oak View Group
Property Owner(s)	Village of Hoffman Estates
Significant Tenant 1	Windy City Bulls
Projected or Assumed Commissioning Date (M/D/Y)	8/1/2025

- Opened in 2006: Originally known as the Sears Centre Arena, it was renamed in 2020 after NOW Health Group acquired naming rights.
- Events & Tenants: Hosts a variety of events including concerts, sports, family shows, and is home to the Windy City Bulls (NBA G League).

-MS Copilot

Scope



WLAN Scope Areas

Offices / Meeting Rms
Dining / Club
Public Lobby / Gate / Ticketing
Concourse
Outdoor Plaza / Entry Point
Home Locker Room
Lockers / Change Rooms
VIP Suites
Service / Utility Zone
Rank 1 - Event Floor
Rank 2 - Lower Bowl
Rank 3 - Lower Suite/Box Seats
Rank 4 - Upper Bowl
Rank 5 - Suite Seating

The table (left) describes all subject areas studied for this concept and dimensioning effort.

Areas not included in this table are not part of scope. Tolerances may or may not be enough to cover additional needs, so it is important to consider the expressed scope with care. Remember that this technical response can be updated, or questions can be asked to clarify inclusions and exclusions.

Later in this presentation discrete AP budgets per zone will be communicated. If a subject zone is not desired but reflected here, the related equipment count can be subtracted for the purposes of adjusting equipment budgets for planning and provisioning.

Some high-density areas like convention halls, theaters, or seating bowls may be present and divided into “rank” zones. A rank is defined as a subzone where a large space is divided into distinct areas. Equipment installation conditions are similar within a defined rank but different between ranks: perhaps differentiated by design approach or other factors. Each rank will have a defined capacity that is a smaller fraction of a space’s whole capacity.

Additional Notes on WLAN Scope and Project

The scope of this technical response may exceed the intended project scope. In such cases the estimating engineer producing this technical response may have been guided by one or more of the following concerns:

- In cases where scope was uncertain or broad, a reference estimation for all usual or typical areas at a given site was initiated by our sales team.
- The project is a phased construction where the on-site deployment will expand either organically or in steps to some ultimate peak, and this technical response is an attempt to assess the full breadth of a given solution for budgetary purposes.
- Exclusion of adjacent area(s) might have jeopardized the successful coverage of high-density space(s) due to over-stretched coverage or competing systems, which may have necessitated the inclusion of adjacent zones as a technical concern.

This space is reserved for comments from the engineers assessing this site or project's needs. Notes related to scope or project intake assets:

- This dimensioning assumes re-use of existing RUCKUS wireless access points, reducing the AP counts.
- Wi-Fi 7 is backwards compatible with older standards; however, older equipment may not support the newest firmware resulting in a mixed zone environment. Roaming between zones is not seamless so the placement of old and new generation hardware will be a critical design consideration.
- The dimensioning assumed Offices / Meeting Rooms, and Service / Utility Zones will utilize the older hardware, eliminating the need for R670s in the previous version. These areas are still considered in scope but will not appear in the AP tables listing new equipment budgets. Concourse AP count has also been reduced.

Capacity, KPIs and Targets

WLAN Density Capacity Targets and Band Weighting



WLAN Capacity Breakdown	Defined	Note
Target Event Space(s) Capacity	11800	Approximation
Proportion of Persons with Wi-Fi Client Devices	100%	11800
Peak Proportion of Client Devices that Could Associate to Any/All WLAN(s)	95%	11210
Peak Proportion of Attached Wi-Fi Client Devices Actively Consuming Data Concurrently*	50%	5605
Data Rates vs. Airtime: Data Activity Factor (DAF)†	21.7%	1217

*Subject to increase and variation as Wi-Fi clients proliferate and crowd demographics evolve

†DAF’s purpose and impact on dimensioning is described in the “Definitions and Assumptions” section.

WLAN Radio Frequency Bus Attach (Forecast by Commissioning Date)	Band	Note
6GHz Attach Weight	18%	Wi-Fi 6e and 7+
5GHz Attach Weight	75%	Anchor Band
2.4GHz Attach Weight	7%	Legacy/Utility Band
Total	100.0%	

WLAN Radio Frequency Bus Bandwidth	Channel Width MHz	Spectrum Width MHz
5GHz Band	20	420
6GHz Band	40	1200

Table Above:

- Expresses a known or best attempt to assess site capacity and various WLAN take factors like network association and active concurrent user figures

Tables Left:

- Assesses estimated WLAN communications band distribution based on assumed commissioning date (see page 3) and utilizable spectrum

WLAN Traffic Types, Throughput Targets, and Weights

WLAN Per Band Data Service and Target Throughput with Weighting	6GHz Kbps	5GHz Kbps	2.4GHz Kbps	Weight
	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	
Web Browsing or App Interfacing	4,133	1,000	1,000	20.00%
Email	2,067	500	500	5.00%
In-Browser Internet Video Streaming	8,266	2,000	1,000	10.00%
App Video Streaming	12,399	3,000	2,000	5.00%
Message & iMessage	413	100	100	10.00%
Audio Streaming	2,067	500	300	5.00%
Cloud Syncing & App Push Updating	4,133	1,000	500	10.00%
Social Media Engagement and Streaming	4,133	1,000	1,000	20.00%
Other / Future / VoIP / Etc.	18,599	4,500	1,000	15.00%
Min Throughput per Client - Calculated Based on Services	11,509	2,785	1,043	100.00%
Min Throughput per Client - Rounded Up to Next 100Kbps	11,600	2,800	1,100	
Estimated Average / Typical Throughput per Client - Lower Bound in Mbps	93	23	9	
Estimated Average / Typical Throughput per Client - Upper Bound in Mbps	140	34	14	
Bandwidth Based on Services at 85% UL or DL in Gbps	2.52			
Bandwidth Based on Required Throughput at 85% UL or DL in Gbps	2.60			

These values are important for comparing the RUCKUS solution's target performance expectations to competing vendors who are known to use either average figures or empty facility testing as key metrics. These ranges of performance are what to expect as a typical or average client experience. The range reflects the variety of client devices that may inhabit the site based on a mixture of device capabilities. Only live and operational performance testing can validate the site-specific average, which is often between 8x and 12x of the minimum target KPI. The minimum KPI on the line above these bounded values will be transcended in 90% of cases under fully loaded conditions, approaching the average ranges.

These target minimum values may be overridden if a higher KPI is specified or targeted by the engineer dimensioning the site or project.

WLAN Concept Significant Notes

Rip-and-replace scenarios for updating to Wi-Fi 6e and 7 need to consider existing cable types and supporting switch capabilities because these Wi-Fi standards consume more power and data than many previous era Wi-Fi 4, 5, and 6 products. CAT6 is the new minimum standard at limited ranges with CAT6a as highly recommended to drive 30W+ power needs. RUCKUS products can operate a lower power thresholds but with some performance penalties (see data sheets). Wi-Fi 6e and 7 AP types will exceed data speeds of 1Gbps in some places but not likely in any high-density event spaces: at least not in the near term.

RUCKUS Wi-Fi hardware can operate concurrently on 2.4GHz, 5GHz, and 6GHz radio bands depending on AP product model. Wi-Fi 6 and past era AP models as well as Wi-Fi 6e and 7 AP models in some regulatory domains operate concurrently on 2.4GHz and 5GHz radio bands only.

This dimensioning baselines Wi-Fi 7 (802.11be), which is compatible with legacy Wi-Fi standards. It improves both 2.4GHz and 5GHz data rates and protocol mechanisms over previous standards. It adds 6GHz band and data rates in select regulatory domains.

Wi-Fi 5 (802.11ac, wave 2) is a core standard as the more opportunistic communication mechanisms of Wi-Fi 6, 6e, and 7 mature and proliferate. It too is compatible with legacy Wi-Fi standards. It improves 5GHz capabilities over previous standard Wi-Fi 4 (802.11n).

We are not proposing support for Wi-Fi 2 (802.11b) HR/DSSS rate standards for high-density use, but it may be considered for utility devices such as QR or bar code scanners in limited cases using dedicated RF planning and optimized power calibration

WLAN Concept Significant Notes

Security Standards

- WPA3 is required by the Wi-Fi Alliance for Wi-Fi 6 and 7 certifications
- WPA2-Enterprise version (Private SSIDs Only) can be used for legacy devices
- Open network on-boarding can be accomplished via open SSID, web portal, or another commercial gateway. Choosing a user access gateway may imply performance and solution saturation challenges that decision makers should be aware of before interleaving with a high-density network.

Link symmetry, where a client device both sends and receives at like data rates, is a central goal of our WLAN concepts and solutions. While the Wi-Fi client Tx generally is less powerful than an AP, the AP is reciprocally more sensitive. Expert and environment-specific system calibrations can effectively balance UL/DL throughout the solution.

RUCKUS solution dimensioning starts with a minimum throughput, not an average. Having one client interface at 3000Kbps and another at 250Kbps averages to 1,625Kbps, but one consumer's experience may be unhappy. Ensuring baseline throughputs for all client devices satisfies the spirit of a homogeneous experience in which the consumers do not have to worry about where they are located for ideal WLAN services. Half-duplex, opportunistic communications technologies are inherently probabilistic, so the expectation is that if 90% of data exchanges meet some minimum throughput under peak conditions the consumer experience will be highly positive. The end perception of the system should be like that of tap water: where when a consumer turns a valve, they do not question whether adequate water will flow. As features like OFDMA become more common system-wide experiences should smooth in the years ahead when client device demographics evolve.

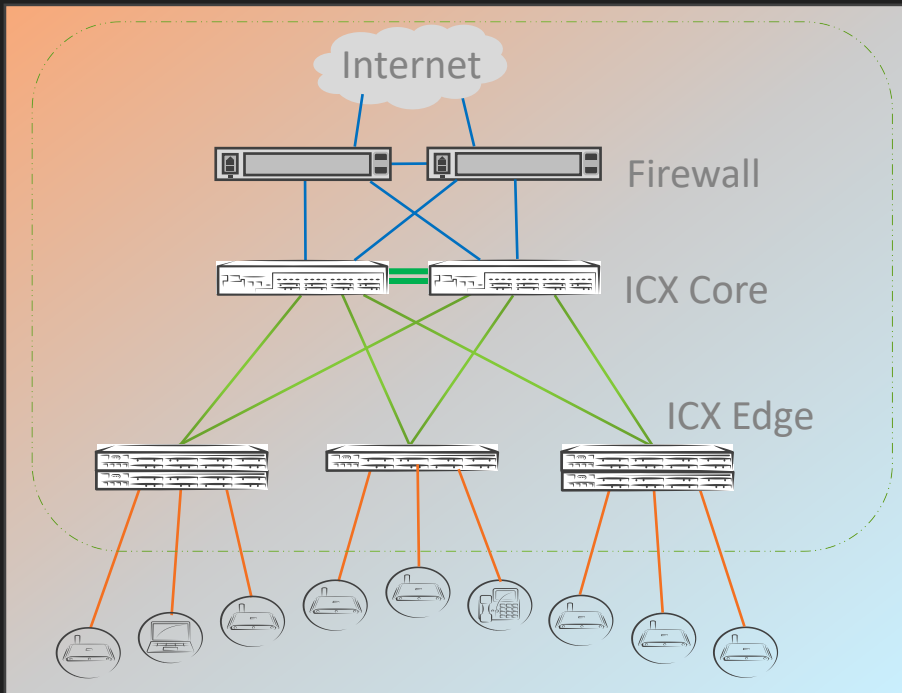
WLAN RF Objectives & Targets

- Best server RSSI target during peak usage and capacity
 - Target metric across any high-density event space(s)
 - $\geq -67\text{dBm}$ for $\geq 95\%$ of scoped areas for the 5 and 6GHz bands and $\geq -70\text{dBm}$ for the 2.4GHz band (if enabled)
 - Target metric across all other zones
 - $\geq -67\text{dBm}$ for $\geq 95\%$ of scoped areas for all bands
- Best server SNR target during peak usage and capacity
 - Target metric across any high-density event space(s)
 - $\geq 30\text{dB}$ for $\geq 90\%$ of the area for the 6GHz bands
 - $\geq 20\text{dB}$ for $\geq 90\%$ of the area for the 5 GHz bands: typically $\geq 30\text{dB}$
 - $\geq 10\text{dB}^*$ for $\geq 90\%$ of the area(s) for the 2.4GHz band (if enabled): typically $\geq 20\text{dB}^*$
*subject to BeamFlex® gains
 - Target metric across all other zones
 - $\geq 20\text{dB}$ for $\geq 90\%$ of the scoped areas for all bands: typically $\geq 30\text{dB}$
- Maximum Total RSS
 - In compliance with RF exposure requirements

Photo Markups and Concepts

ICX LAN Recommended Concept

The recommended design for the LAN supporting the Wi-Fi system is a two-unit redundant core. The core units will be equipped with 10 GbE fiber interfaces for connectivity to IDF Edge/POE switches. There will be copper POE switches within each IDF that will connect to the core devices via qty-2 10 GbE fiber. The Edge/POE switches will provide connectivity and power to APs serviced from that IDF.



Core

- The Core will consist of two (2) ICX7850-48F switches, with 2 X 10 GbE fiber connectivity to each IDF edge switch.
- The Core devices will be providing L2 connectivity to the site Firewall/Router/Controller.
- The Core devices will have redundant power and fans.

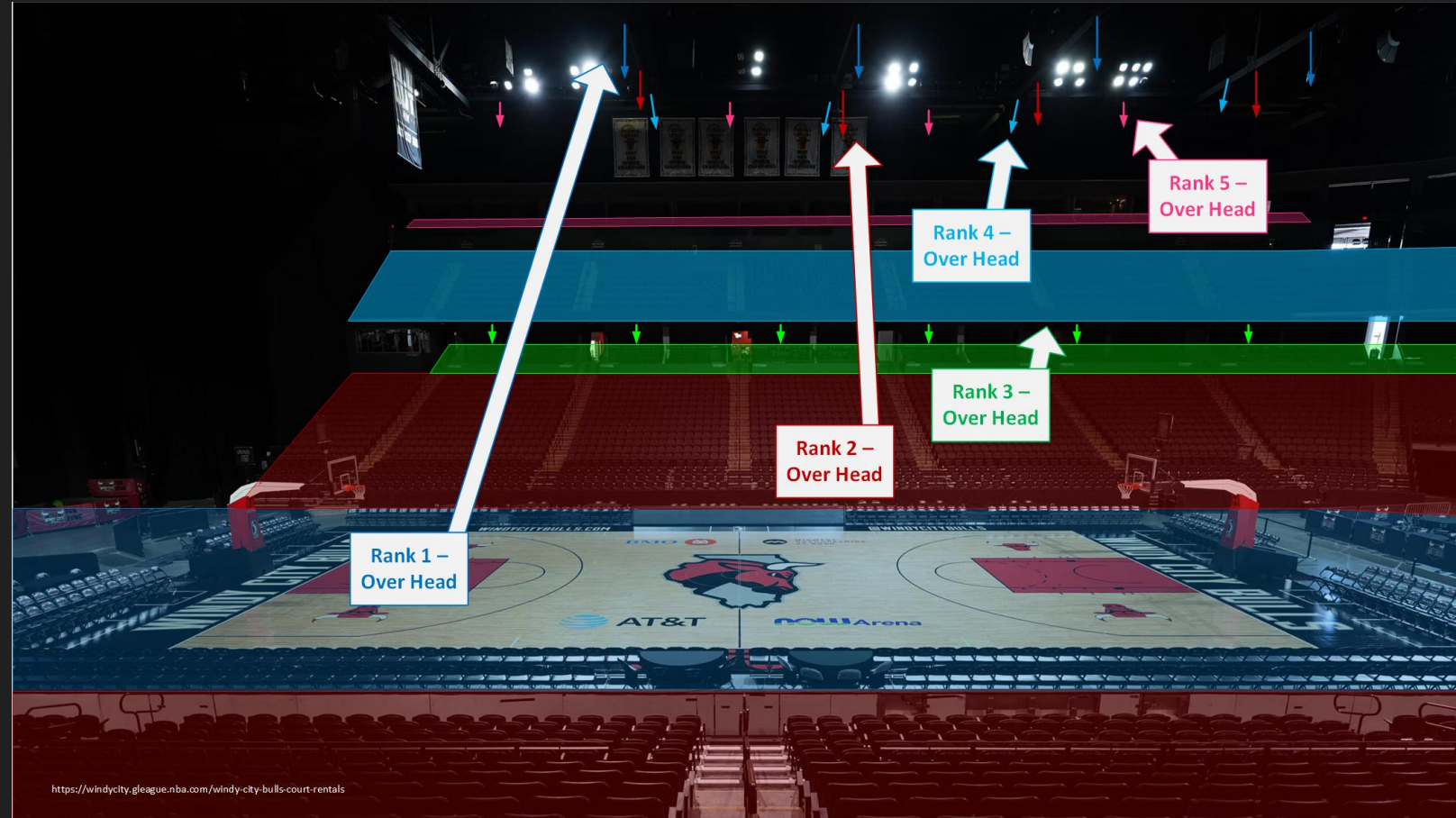
Edge/Access

- The Edge/Access layer will consist of ICX7550/8200 series edge/POE switches. These switches provide the following:
 - 2.5 Gbps RJ-45 PoE to APs
 - 10 GbE uplink SFP/SFP+ ports
 - 802.3bt

The image markup (right) provided is a concept of how we in RUCKUS Professional Services (RPS) suggest covering a key site space. It is not authoritative. Any concepts are subject to validation through site survey and / or construction feasibility exercises.

If the concept solution is over head type, consider the area of coverage boundaries and their marked over head fixed assets where we might attach the solution. Exposed APs can be skinned or painted as needed to blend in (see product warranties).

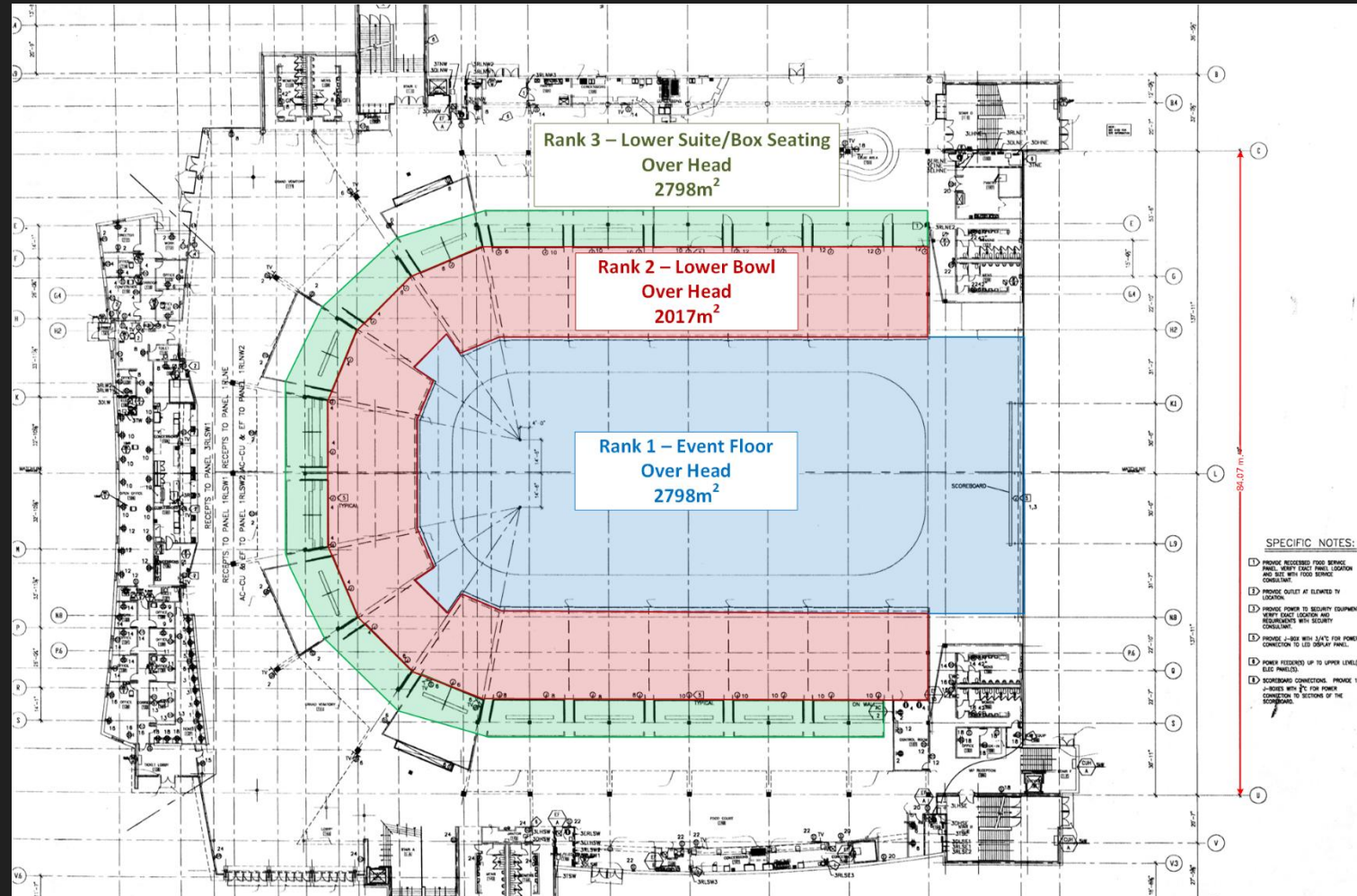
If the concept solution has areas of coverage suggesting APs placed under objects, consider the feasibility of placing equipment at foot, knee, or hip level in the designated area(s). APs can be either rugged type, enclosed, or obscured as needed for security.



Note: Arrows are for illustrative purposes only, and do not correlate to AP counts. For AP models and counts see the table on page “WLAN AP Breakdown Per Floor, Zone, or Rank”

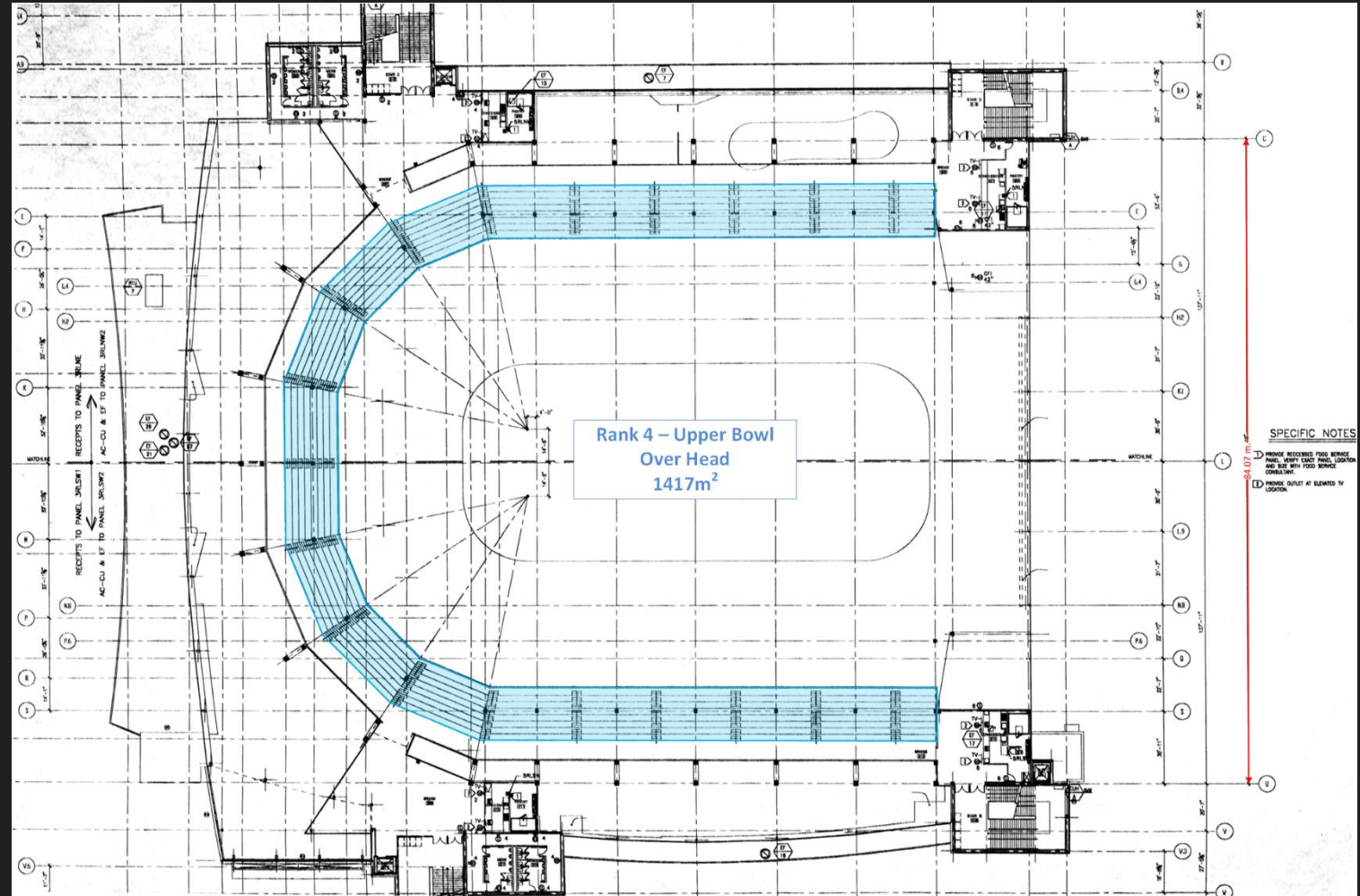
Each bounding box depicts a separate coverage sub-zone or rank of coverage for which a design type has been hypothesized: over head or under objects. Final zone definitions follow a site survey and full design process that includes RF simulations with real world calibrations where possible.

Description:
The Event Floor, Lower Bowl, and Lower Suites/Box Seating polygons are shown on the Level 2 floor plan to the right. All ranks will be serviced by APs mounted overhead to the truss and/or catwalk.



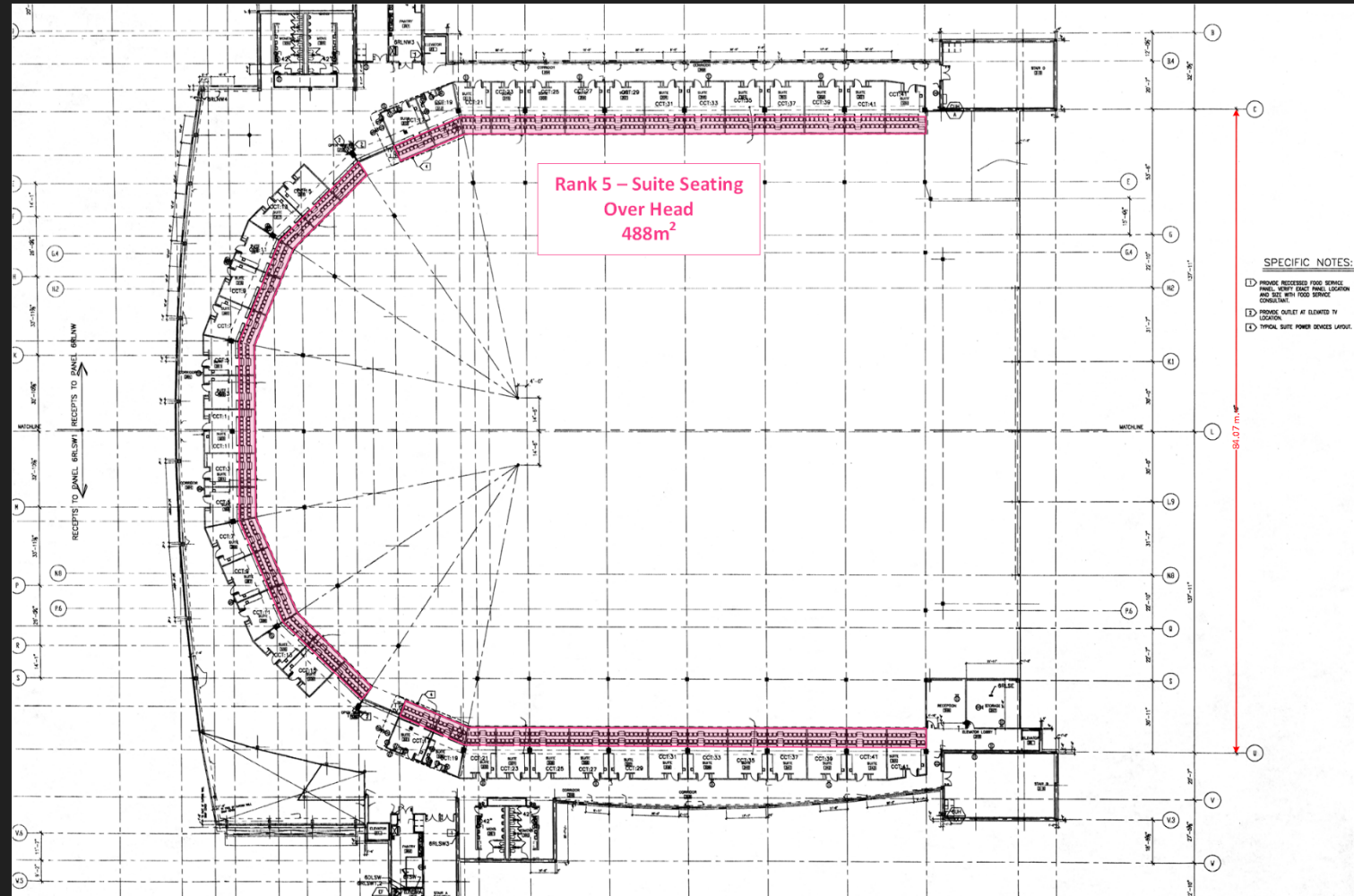
Each bounding box depicts a separate coverage sub-zone or rank of coverage for which a design type has been hypothesized: over head or under objects. Final zone definitions follow a site survey and full design process that includes RF simulations with real world calibrations where possible.

Description:
The Upper Bowl polygon is shown on the Level 3 floor plan to the right. This rank will be serviced by APs mounted overhead to the truss and/or catwalk.



Each bounding box depicts a separate coverage sub-zone or rank of coverage for which a design type has been hypothesized: over head or under objects. Final zone definitions follow a site survey and full design process that includes RF simulations with real world calibrations where possible.

Description:
The Suite Seating polygon is shown on the Level 4 floor plan to the right. This rank will be serviced by APs mounted overhead to the truss and/or catwalk. This rank may not be necessary, depending on RF coverage from the suite APs.



Equipment Budgets



ICX LAN High-Level



LAN Concept - Critical Information	
Combined Seating Bowl or Event Space Spectator Capacity Cap or Target	11,800
Number of Wi-Fi Users Actively Consuming Data	5,605
Number of IDFs Factored – Seating Bowl/Event Space	5
Number of IDFs Factored – Non-Bowl Supporting Zones	9
Number of Core LAN Switches	2
Number of Access/Edge LAN Switches	14
Switch-to-Switch Interface	56, 2X10 Gbps SM Fiber
Switch-to-AP Interface	101, 1X2.5 Gbps Copper RJ45
Power-over-Ethernet Requirements	802.3bt

Table Above:

Rows 4 and 5 suggest some number of factored IDFs, which are heuristically idealized numbers and not assertive of any current IDF counts. Only discovery from an engineering site survey with an installation feasibility exercise or other like effort can settle final IDF counts.

Please review the switch-to-switch and switch-to-AP interfaces to assure expectations.

ICX LAN Switching Breakdown Per Zone



Venue Space	Estimated Number of IDFs	802.3af APs	802.3at APs	802.3bt APs	Additional Switch Ports	Total Ports per IDF	Average POE Budget per IDF	Recommended Switch Count	Recommended Switch per IDF
Offices / Meeting Rms, Locker Rooms, Service/Utility Zones, etc.	3	0	0	7	0	3	171 W	3	1 x 8200-C08ZP
Ticketing, Entry Points, Dining / Club, etc.	3	0	0	12	0	4	228 W	3	1 x 8200-C08ZP
VIP Suites	3	0	0	22	0	8	456 W	3	1 x 8200-24ZP
Concourse, Rank 3 Lower Suite/Box Seats	3	0	0	17	0	6	342 W	3	1 x 8200-24ZP
Ranks 1, 2, 4 & 5, Event Floor, Lower bowl, Upper Bowl, Suite Seating	2	0	0	43	0	22	1254 W	2	1 x 7550-24ZP

Table Above: No significant comments

LAN ICX Budget



ICX Name	Part	Median Total	Low Tolerance at - 15%	High Tolerance at + 15%	Recommended Spares	Median Total + Spares	Low Tolerance + Spares	High Tolerance + Spares
ICX 7850-48F	ICX7850-48F-E2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2
ICX 7550-24ZP	ICX7550-24ZP-E2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2
ICX 8200-24ZP	ICX 8200-24ZP	6	5	7	0	6	5	7
ICX 8200-C08ZP	ICX8200-C08ZP	6	5	7	0	6	5	7

Table Above:

The **Median Total** (column 3 **salmon**) represents a target ICX count to which we plan to engineer the solution. However, if an engineering site survey has not been conducted to settle precision scope, anticipate the high tolerance ICX counts (column 5 **yellow**) as likely for planning.

Opting for the **High Tolerance + Spares** (column 9 **yellow**) is highly recommended for new construction projects where part breakage during installation is common. This option also adds some standby utility for mission critical projects needing rapid break-fix scenarios once the solution is operational.

WLAN High-Level



Critical Wi-Fi Features	Note, Value, or Statistic
Concept or Solution Confidence Factor (±)	15%
Minimum AP Count Based on Tolerance	81
Maximum AP Count Based on Tolerance	113
Maximum AP Count Based on Tolerance + Spares	119
Performance on 6GHz	Average 93Mbps to 140Mbps; peak time, 90th percentile 11.6Mbps
Performance on 5GHz	Average 23Mbps to 34Mbps; peak time, 90th percentile 2.8Mbps
Performance on 2.4GHz	Average 9Mbps to 14Mbps; peak time, 90th percentile 1.1Mbps
Recommended Egress Circuit for the WLAN System	2.6Gbps

Table Above:

Note the solution tolerance (row 2) where AP counts are expected to fall into a range expressed on rows below it (rows 3 & 4).

We advise for any early planning, provisioning, or quoting to select either the maximum tolerance count or the maximum tolerance count + spares (rows 4 or 5).

Observe performance expectations per band are summarized from earlier tables (rows after 5).

Consider our estimate of internet circuit size based on the solution’s capacity (last row).

WLAN AP Breakdown Per Floor, Zone, or Rank

Zone/Room Name or Coverage Rank	Zone Count	Square Area	Area Units	Zone Capacity	Capacity Description	Base 6GHz Thpt. Mbps	Base 5GHz Thpt. Mbps	Base 2.4GHz Thpt. Mbps	AP Type 1	AP Type 1 Count	AP Type 3	AP Type 3 Count	Cap. to AP Ratio
Dining / Club	1	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	3	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
Public Lobby / Gate / Ticketing	3	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	6	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
Concourse	2	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	10	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
Outdoor Plaza / Entry Point	3	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	3	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
Home Locker Room	1	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	3	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
Lockers / Change Rooms	8	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	4	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
VIP Suites	44	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	Not Def.	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	22	T670-SN	0	Not Def.
Rank 1 - Event Floor	1	2798	Units m^2	4283	Estimated	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	0	T670-SN	17	252
Rank 2 - Lower Bowl	1	2017	Units m^2	3088	Estimated	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	0	T670-SN	13	238
Rank 3 - Lower Suite/Box Seats	1	988	Units m^2	1513	Estimated	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	0	T670-SN	7	216
Rank 4 - Upper Bowl	1	1417	Units m^2	2169	Estimated	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	0	T670-SN	9	241
Rank 5 - Suite Seating	1	488	Units m^2	747	Estimated	11.6	2.8	1.1	R770	0	T670-SN	4	187

Table Above:

The provided table captures the scope previously expressed and relates median AP counts per each floor, zone, or defined rank (sub-zone).

Various dimensioning methods and AP types are used to settle either coverage or density zones, so variables in some columns will display “Not Def.” where a metric or part was not needed or used.

WLAN AP Budget



AP Name	Part	Mount	PoE	Median Total	Low Tolerance at -15%	High Tolerance at +15%	Recommended Spares	Median Total + Spares	Low Tolerance + Spares	High Tolerance + Spares
R770	901-R770-XX00	902-0120-0000	803.3bt5/PoH/UPoE	51	43	59	3	54	46	62
T670-SN	901-T670-XX51	902-0125-0000	803.3bt5/PoH/UPoE	50	42	58	3	53	45	61

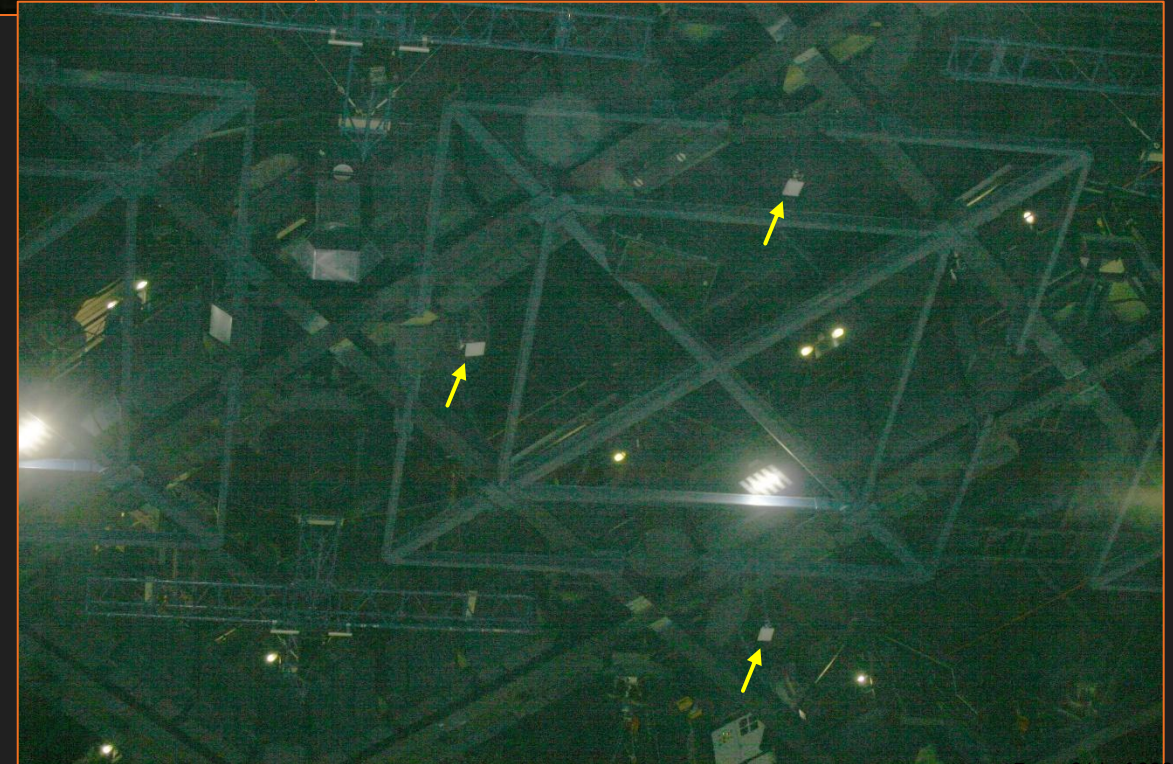
Table Above:

The **Median Total** (column 5 **salmon**) represents a target AP count to which we plan to engineer the solution. However, if an engineering site survey has not been conducted to settle precision scope, anticipate the high tolerance AP counts (column 7 **yellow**) as likely for planning.

Opting for the **High Tolerance + Spares** (column 11 **yellow**) is highly recommended for new construction projects where part breakage during installation is common. This option also adds some standby utility for mission critical projects needing rapid break-fix scenarios once the solution is operational.

Curated Examples

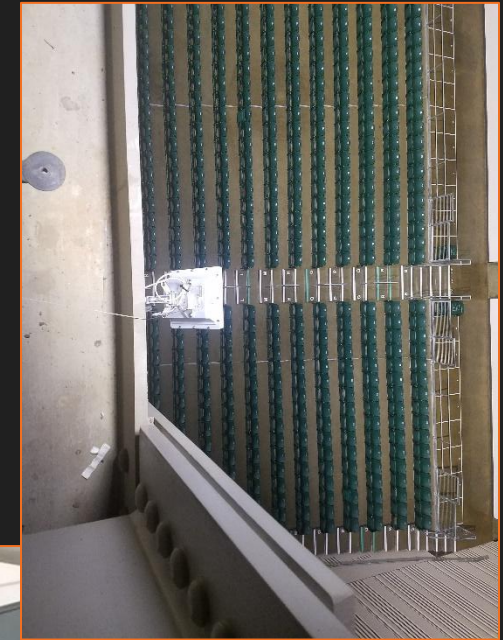




These images show RUCKUS internal, directional antenna type APs in an indoor high-density scenario (yellow arrows). The top photo is the ceiling of an arena as normally lit, where APs are functionally invisible. The bottom photo has light levels altered to show how unskinned / unpainted APs embed in the environment.

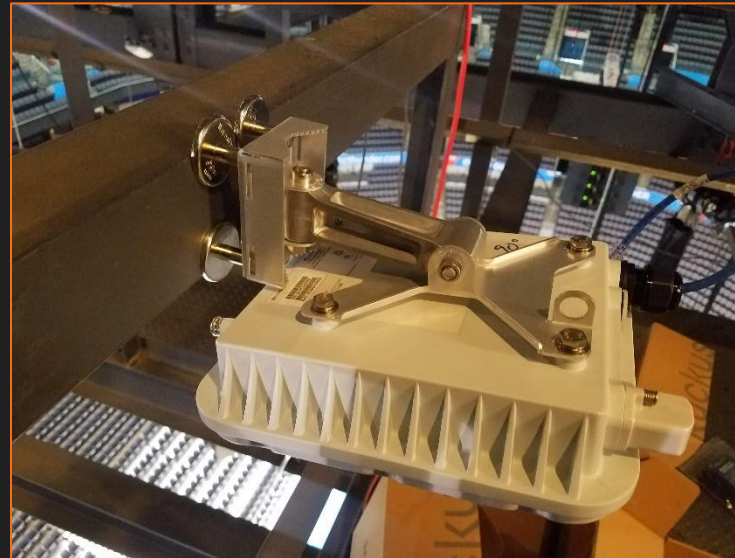
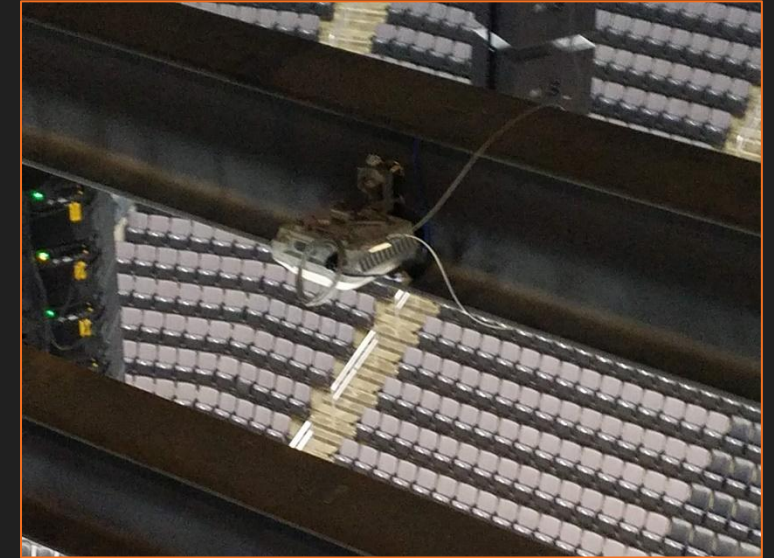
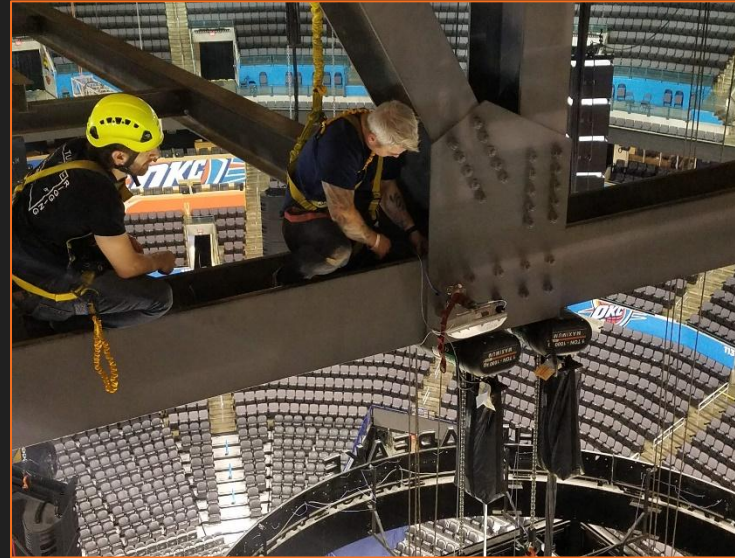
AP Attachment Over Head Misc.

These images show RUCKUS internal, directional antenna type APs in mixture of over head scenarios where attachment to beam or wall was necessary, illustrating the flexibility of our any-angle AP mount (902-0125-0000).



AP Attachment Over Head Via Magnet or Beam Clamp

Although rare, RUCKUS internal, directional antenna type APs can and have been attached to beam or truss via 25lb magnets and / or beam clamps as seen here. Note the inclusion of the safety tether is critical in these scenarios.



RUCKUS ruggedized APs can be deployed in numerous outdoor scenarios, attaching to beams, pipes, c-channel (Unistrut), walls, and truss. The any-angle bracket (902-0125-0000) allows for strapping or bolting to objects.



AP Attachment Ruggedized Indoor

It is common to use RUCKUS ruggedized directional type APs indoors for many different reasons. Here a few examples are for covering ticketing entry points, service areas, and for shaping coverage from walls where either high-density coverage is the aim or where ceiling attachment is less feasible.



Indoor type RUCKUS APs have considerable attachment flexibility when paired with their native security bracket (902-0120-0000). They can attach to ceiling, wall, c-channel (Unistrut), or even electrical boxes. The bracket also allows for securing and locking the AP to its mount.

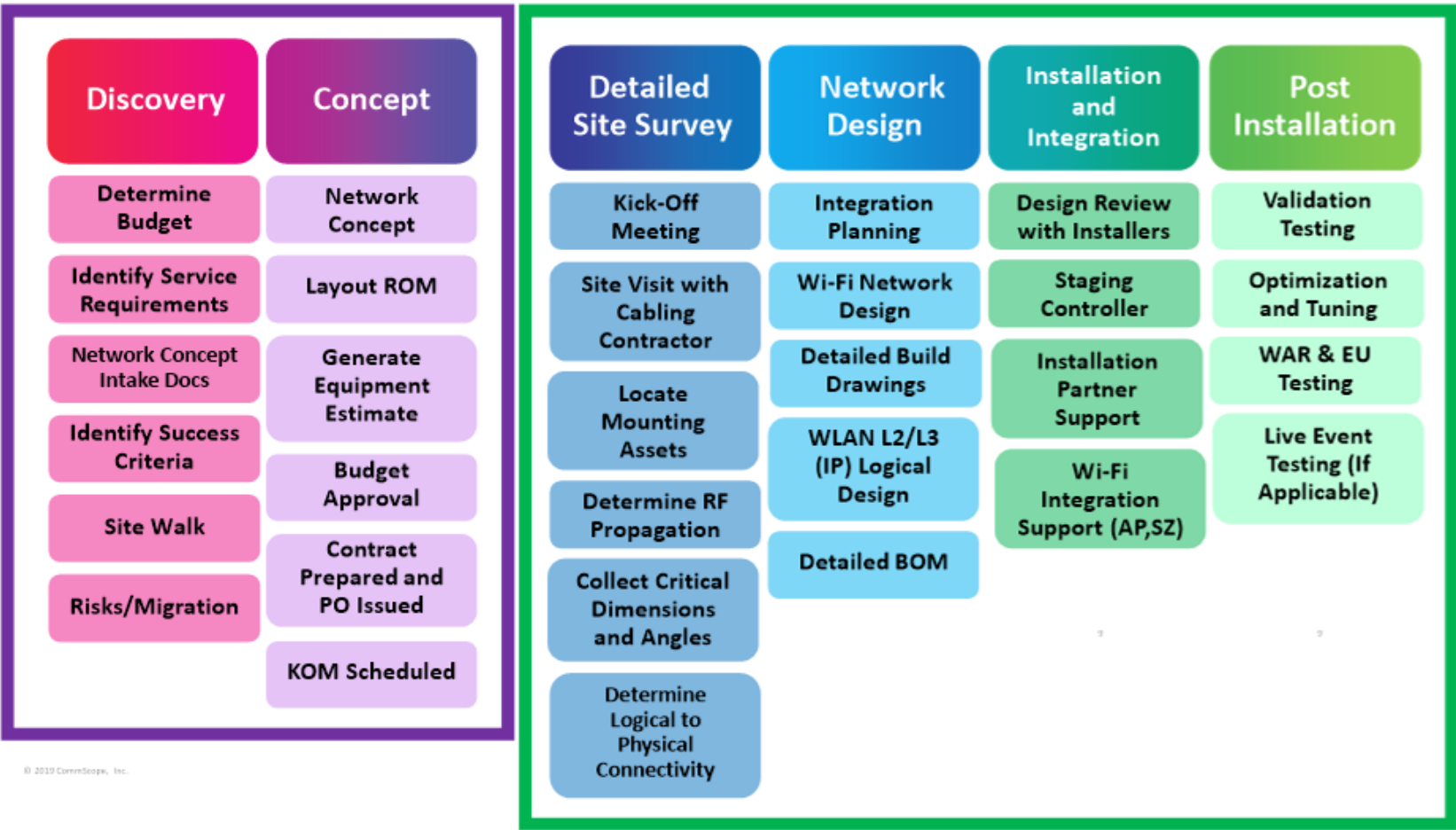


General Project Flow

Milestones

Bid Phase

Design & Deploy Phase



After a project is awarded or engaged commercially, RUCKUS Professional Services and other project managers will coordinate a kick-off meeting (KOM), from which point RPS engineers and partners will be committed to a negotiated scope. Any related concepts and budgets found withing this technical response will provide guidelines for said activities. Task progressions and scope adjustments will be communicated through project managers for tracking and resource dispatching.

Usual SoW for a High-Density or Complex Project

Design Intake

- AutoCAD or other drawing type triage and processing
- Data services requirements settling
- Solution typing and conceptualization for field exploration

Comprehensive Onsite Survey

- Site survey with scope refining and construction feasibility discussion
- Discuss desired or suggested network architecture: authentication, policy, service enforcement, VLANs, SSIDs, etc.
- EM material propagation testing for later simulation calibrations

Network Design

- LAN aggregation and edge IP network design
- EM simulation: heat map(s) sandboxing of scoped coverage areas
- Controller and AP configuration development
- Construction documentation development
- Customer/Partner design review with change request process

Integration and Installation Support

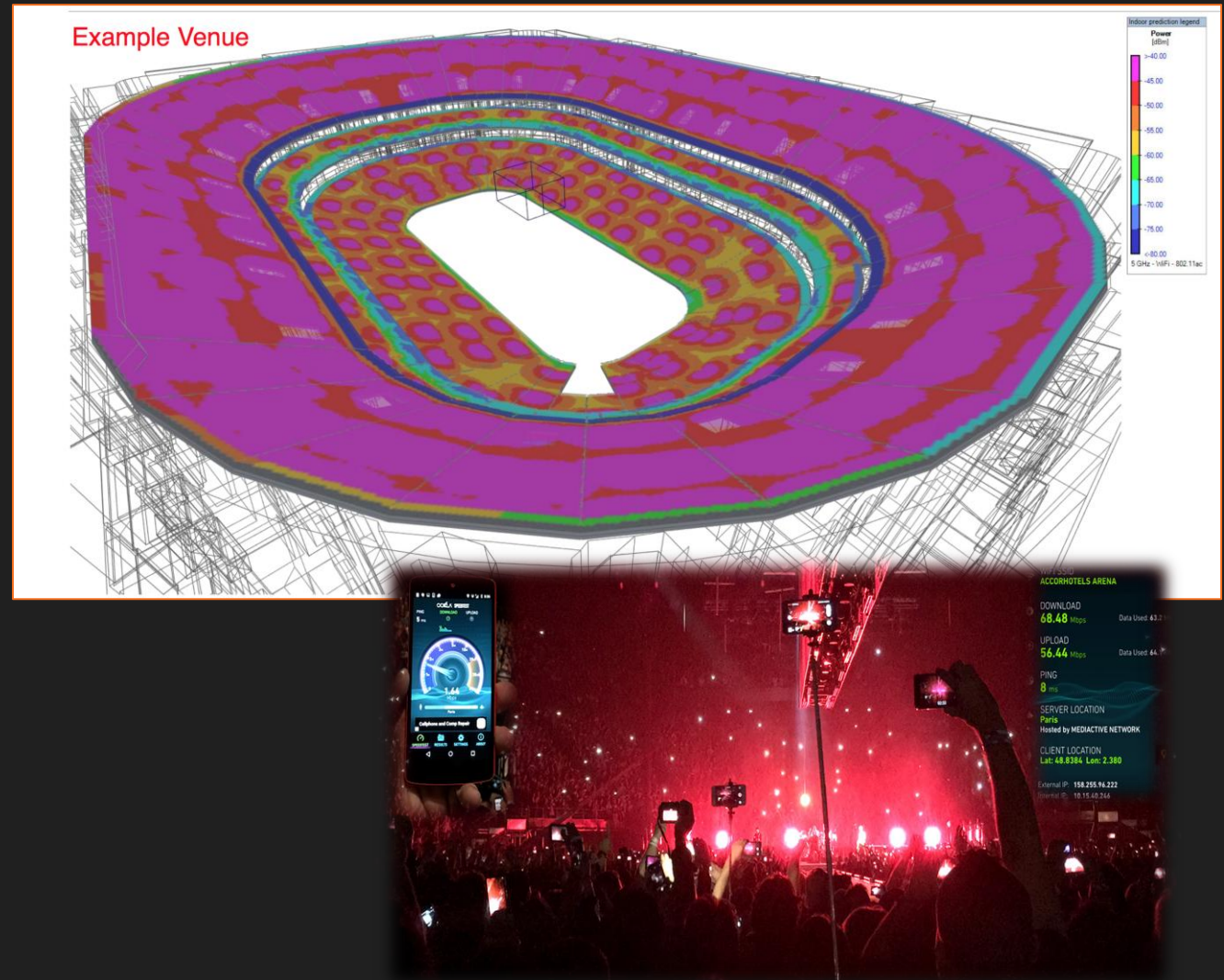
- Installation crew orientation and construction discussion
- Equipment staging and installation oversight checkpoints
- Integration of the controller and any analytics engines into the core

Design Validation Testing & Optimization

- Design and validation test plan development
- Post-commissioning test execution and early reporting

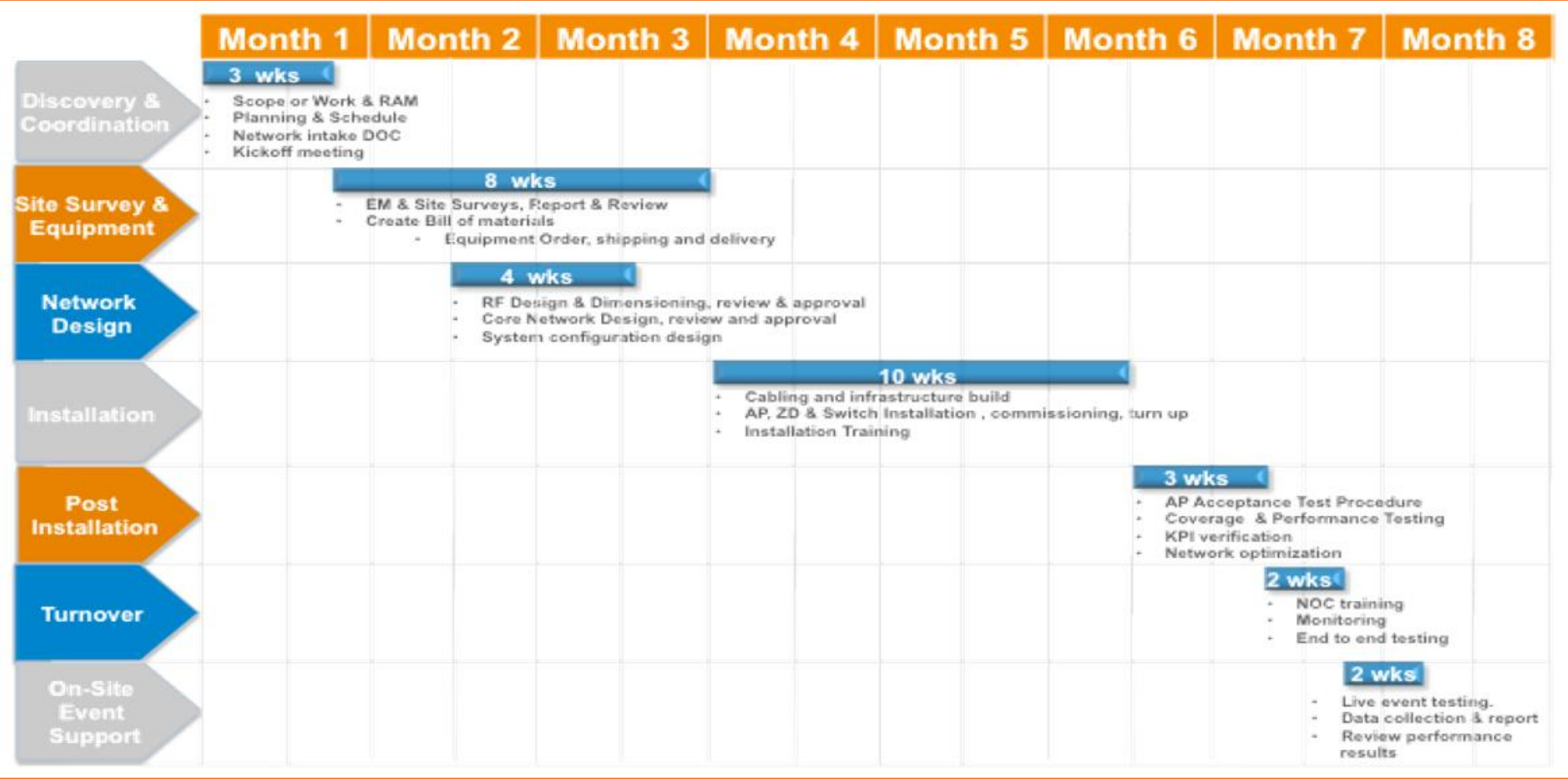
Live Environment Testing

- Develop test plan
- Prepare tools and systems for live and remote data collection
- Execute test, analysis, reporting, and tuning loop(s)



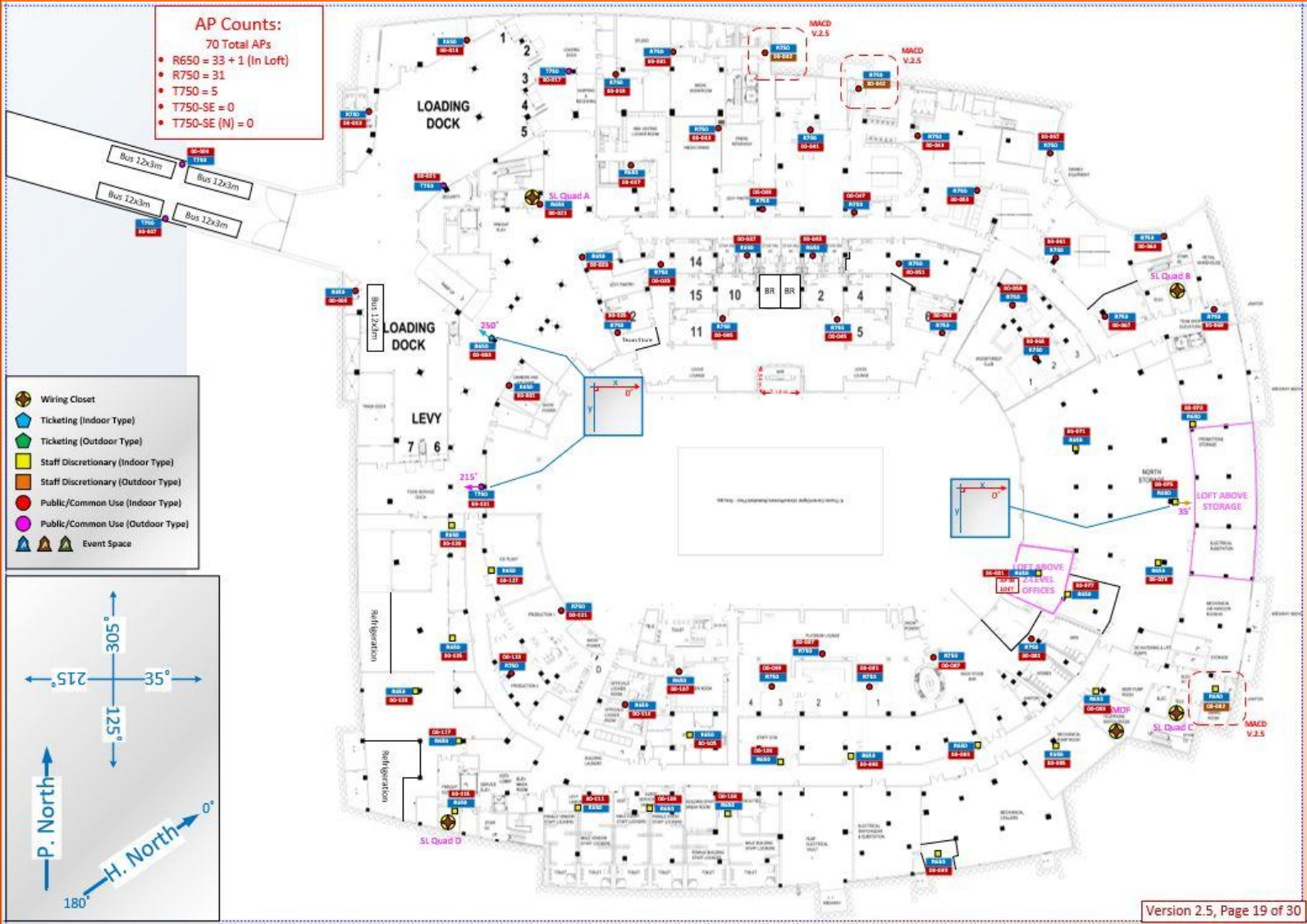
Example Deployment Timeline

The timeline below is typical for a large or complex project. It is provided for understanding the approximate flow of tasks. It does not represent any specific negotiated or actual project timelines related to this subject site or project.



Examples of RPS Design Assets

Design Drawing Example



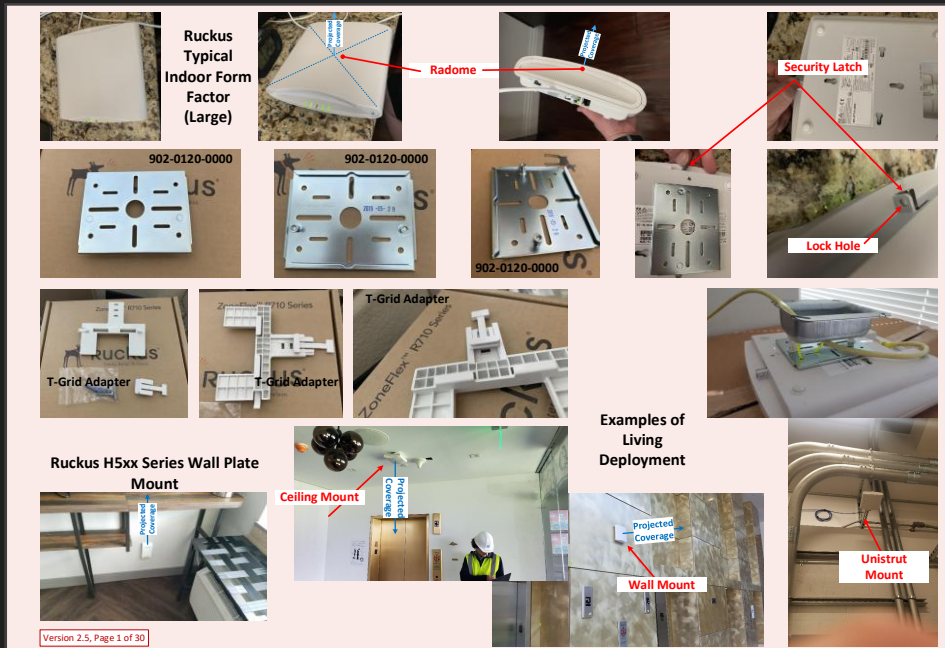
RUCKUS Professional Services design productions include scaled layout drawings of considerable polish. They make clear: AP layouts, types, names, tilts, and azimuths; as well as communication closet locations. These are designs of reference for both the installation and the documentation of the network.



Design Photo Markups Example

Right: RUCKUS Professional Services design productions also include detailed key photo markups, the intention of which is to assist installation teams around interpreting the drawing layouts for equipment placement.

Below: Our primer photo markups are targeted at installation teams to familiarize them with RUCKUS equipment.



Design Construction Table

As companion to photo and drawing assets, a parallel spreadsheet of every access point is delivered for the purposes of assisting installation teams, documenting equipment identity, defining configurations, and serving as what is sometimes called the as-built document. This asset is foundational to documenting the solution for future support activity.

H	O	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB
		Utility	Installation						
Name	Recommended PoE Standard	Floor height (m)	Approximate AP Mounting Height (m)	Down-Tilt From X-Axis (Horizon)	Up-Tilt From Y-Axis Tilt (Down)	Azimuth from Heading North in Degrees	Mount Prototype	Mount Type	Mount Part
01-001_R650	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	6.65	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Ceiling) T-grid - Recessed type	T-grid adapter	902-0120-0000
02-001_T750SE	802.3bt Class 7 (PoE Out, No SFP)	3.51	≈2.7	Down 40°	Up 50°	125	(Wall) Interior - Surface mount	Any-Angle Bracket	902-0125-0000
02-003_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Wall) Interior - Surface mount	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-005_T750SE	802.3bt Class 7 (PoE Out, No SFP)	3.51	≈3	Down 40°	Up 50°	135	(Wall) Exterior, angle - Surface mount	Any-Angle Bracket	902-0125-0000
02-007_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Ceiling) Mount to sheetrock or concrete	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-009_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-011_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Ceiling) Mount to sheetrock or concrete	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-013_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Wall) Interior - Surface mount	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-015_T750SE	802.3bt Class 7 (PoE Out, No SFP)	3.51	≈3	Down 35°	Up 55°	235	(Wall) Exterior, angle - Surface mount	Any-Angle Bracket	902-0125-0000
02-016_R650	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-017_R650	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	0°	Up 90°	295	(Wall) Interior - Wall plate	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-019_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Wall) Interior - Surface mount	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-021_T750SE	802.3bt Class 7 (PoE Out, No SFP)	3.51	≈6	Down 90°	0°	31	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Any-Angle Bracket	902-0125-0000
02-023_T750SE	802.3bt Class 7 (PoE Out, No SFP)	3.51	≈6	Down 90°	0°	31	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Any-Angle Bracket	902-0125-0000
02-025_T750SE	802.3bt Class 7 (PoE Out, No SFP)	3.51	≈6	Down 90°	0°	31	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Any-Angle Bracket	902-0125-0000
02-027_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	0°	Up 90°	305	(Wall) Interior - Wall plate	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-029_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-031_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Ceiling) Mount to sheetrock or concrete	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-033_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	0°	Up 90°	305	(Wall) Interior - Wall plate	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000
02-035_R750	802.3at Type 2 [PoE+]	3.51	≈2.7	Down 90°	0°	N/A - Pointing Down	(Details TBD) Ceiling mounted	Mount plate or posts	902-0120-0000

Modeling and Simulation Methodology

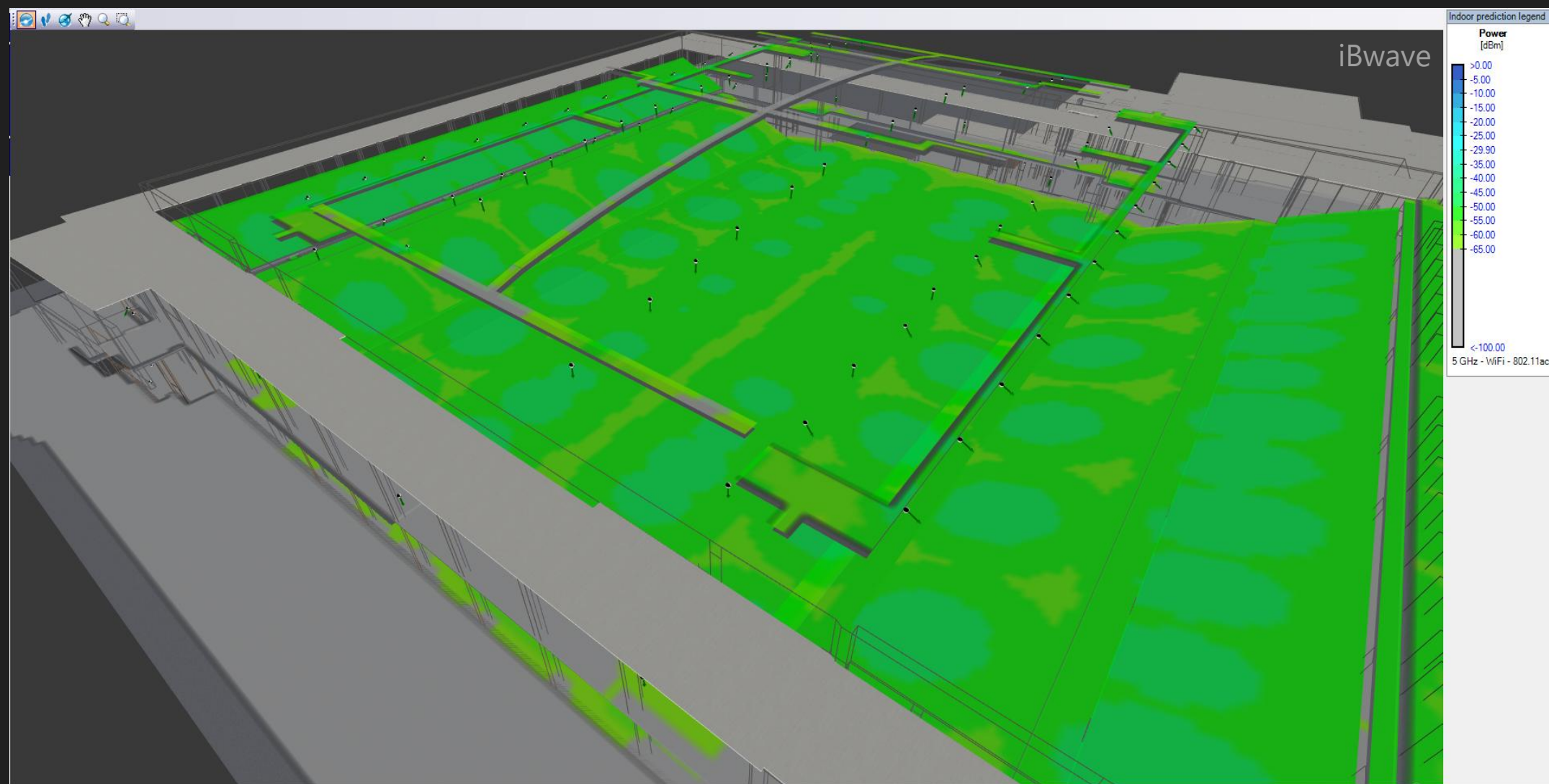
To develop calibrated RF models, Ruckus has pooled real world testing data: measured during live high-density events; serving clients with mobile devices; and under the influences of many other access points of a fully deployed environment. This process removes the uncertainty of theorizing performance results because the data is empiric and throughput curves can be extracted from a sandbox that is live.

Collected data was used to devise propagation model functions appropriate for high-density or non-high-density venues and campuses. Design type is based on service requirements and RPS may assert one or more type of solution at a site to achieve the desired performance of a WLAN system. Design paradigms are generally classified as “coverage oriented” or “density oriented”. A site can and often does have mixed paradigms depending on the zone types discovered.

iBwave Design, a 3D, RF propagation simulation tool is used to model complex venues and to simulate the effects of different AP locations, orientations and power settings. Calibration of RF in high-density or complex venues presents a sizable challenge that 3D modeling is uniquely powerful to solve. Use of planar planning tools such as Ekahau or AirMagnet produce coverage maps that may be radically out of alignment from real world heat maps due to trigonometric and body loss factors, which can’t be worked around in these tools.

In specific circumstances, complex campuses mixed with outdoor spaces and other examples of simpler infrastructure can be more rapidly modeled and simulated in full or part using tools like Ekahau or AirMagnet. RPS design engineers can decipher which tool is best for a given simulation and will leverage the best tool for the job.

Example Stadium 5GHz – Over Heads (OH)



Definitions and Conventions



RUCKUS Professional Services is providing budgetary guidance for equipment allocation using methods based on real-world outcomes and direct experience at both typical-use and high-density venues. The budgets provided are only as valid as the resolution of the information provided to work from for conceptual purposes. Significant changes to scope or requirements will invalidate the budgets provided, and there is no guarantee that the prescribed equipment can realistically integrate into a subject infrastructure. Only a site survey or significant knowledge transfer (new construction) resulting in a final design can resolve full equipment needs. Please note that site surveys and designs for venues of large magnitude or complexity like arenas, stadiums, cities, large campuses, or exhibition centers are labor intensive and deserving of adequate effort to answer specific needs.

As part of budgeting a $\pm$ tolerance has been set to account for unknowns in infrastructure layout and minor scope adjustments. While our budgeting output provides the equipment allocation to cover a subject venue, we cannot know prior to site survey or knowledge transfer whether placement and mounting assets exist to support a suggested concept. Wireless access point locations are aligned as close as possible with infrastructural assets during the site survey / knowledge transfer and design process, so final equipment requirements are unlikely to align exactly with the median estimates provided. For the sake of pre-procurement please assume that the high tolerance equipment budget is the required equipment budget for planning purposes. Should the project require less equipment, costs will then reduce rather than increase.

RUCKUS offers professional services to assist at all levels of development and integration for both LAN and WLAN solutions. The budgeting methods mentioned previously were created from professional services projects and are RUCKUS / CommScope proprietary information. The information and experience at the heart of our dimensioning methods come at considerable cost and resource investment, so please do not share our estimates, resulting proposals, or estimating methods with our competition. As a matter of integrity RUCKUS prides itself of offering transparent information to its customers, so that our budgets are easily explainable and defensible. We understand that every business relationship bears risk, but we would like to arm our customers, potential or otherwise, with as much confidence as possible.

AP placement is a concern for most public exposed properties and any proposed or final design is generally subject to multiple authorities' and committees' approvals. Understand that mounting assets necessary for a successful design are generally few and that it is common for a venue to prohibit all possible options, which then requires either intervention by executive decision makers or agreement that the solution may be subject to performance impacts. In preliminary design concepts caution is exercised. APs are placed in locations where the design engineer is reasonably certain that a mounting asset exists, but these concepts are not expected to be final or entirely optimal until resolved by eventual site survey and construction feasibility exercises.

Plans Intake

Site plans are a critical resource for the actions of creating both solution concepts and final design outputs. It is not simply a matter of garbage-in, garbage-out thinking. RUCKUS Professional Services will not produce garbage. Instead, we will usually move to create what we do not have, which will involve additional costs or inference. The cost here is not necessarily money. It may be that; but do assume that the cost will be time. Plan accordingly.

- Our preferred intake is scaled, AutoCAD (*.dwg format), whole floor, architectural plans. We can filter layers, and measure distances from these kinds of plans.
- We can adapt equivalent vector type Acrobat (*.pdf) format plans to good effect assuming we can decipher scale and that the outputs don't incorporate scaled line weights.
- Raster type Acrobat (*.pdf), TIFFs, JPEGs, PNGs, BMPs, or photos of floor plans are less useful and will require additional effort to remediate and make useful for site survey and design activities.

Electrical (E) plan sets, IT or low voltage plan sets, and reference ceiling plan (RCP) sets are all welcome accompaniments to any architectural (A) set submissions. However, none of them are adequate substitute for the more desirable A sets.

Elevation plans and section elevation plans are highly desirable because when planning a WLAN you must know ceiling other structural heights to model the environment successfully.

Sectorized (divided) plans are also welcome accompaniments to any architectural (A) set submissions due to their added zone details. However, if submitted without whole floor plans they may need to be stitched together at significant time-cost in a tool like PhotoShop. RF simulation tools have limited ability to stitch such plans together, and these tools demand contiguous plans for data collection and rendering heat maps.

Solution Requirements and Methodologies

RUCKUS Professional Services root dimensioning for complex venues is based on the variable data loads required by different data services. It is crucial that any custom requirement is described and weighted into the calculations so that the appropriate minimum throughput per client is computed. Average data exchange throughput will exceed the minimum established by some stated multiple (usually 8x to 12x).

Outside of discussing requirements with the customer, we may only assume default metrics as part of dimensioning. While the default metrics are designed to meet typical demands, we have no way to be certain that we have met customer needs unless they were identified. There are cases where the customer seeks guidance, and if this is one of those cases, our default values should satisfy typical needs.

OFDM rates are essential for the success of Wi-Fi in any high-density solution. Use of Barker encoding or CCK rate devices should be isolated as much as possible from any high-density areas and partitioned on separate SSIDs. Legacy rate Wi-Fi communications should broadcast from dedicated APs with minimal scopes of RF coverage and potentially black-listed channels for said area(s).

Carefully consider the full elimination of the ISM 2.4GHz band in your environment. If you have a wide range of BYOD client devices frequenting the site, you may have technical challenges with some consumers (including VIPs). Likewise, well-aged devices like bar code scanners or PoS devices may not function with either 5GHz or the full range of 5GHz (they might be lower band only), so having a 2.4GHz utility SSID may be wise.

Solution Requirements and Methodologies

Each SSID configured adds beaconing frames and other management traffic overhead to the network, reducing overall airtime for data frames by some %. Because our calculations account for the influence of the number of SSIDs configured, each SSID effectively adds to potential AP counts (or reduces overall system performance). Please note that adding SSIDs to the 2.4GHz band has a much larger impact than if they are added only to the 5GHz band.

- Our concept assumes 2 concurrent SSIDs on 2.4GHz
- Our concept assumes 3 concurrent SSIDs on 5GHz
- Our concept assumes 3 concurrent SSIDs on 6GHz

High-density area adjacent APs will be placed and configured so that their RF emissions minimally interfere with the success of high-density solution(s). This method of ensuring good high-density Wi-Fi design is critical to ensuring optimal partitioning and availability of spectrum in critical spaces like a seating bowl, exhibition space, or other high profile Wi-Fi coverage zone.

Gate entry APs should support resiliency whereby any ticket scanning AP and a public focused AP are co-located to cover a similar area near entry points. Such a method allows for both redundancy (configurable hot-standby for ticketing) and continuity of client attachments as spectators transit from outside to inside the venue. Care will be taken to ensure appropriate AP types and coverage for each purpose: with the public APs designed as broader in their coverage scope.

Miscellaneous Definitions

AP ranks are defined as zones, lines, or rings of emitter devices sharing a common mounting asset from which they project into an event space. They do not necessarily correlate to the number of tiers or seating levels in the space. AP density may be higher or lower the further from clients the APs are installed, which depends on the proportion of clients across bands, so do not assume symmetric AP distribution across ranks. Definitive AP counts for each rank will be determined during a final design process in which all or most technical requirements and infrastructure details are known.

Due to the unpredictability of Wi-Fi client device behavior, at any given moment client devices that appear in some specific sub-zone or rank may or may not attach to a best serving AP covering their area. However, through expert design using tools appropriate to the subject infrastructure, a greatly increased chance of steering client devices to their best serving AP(s) is possible. Additional testing and optimization is recommended to ensure that the solution is segmenting correctly.

Data Activity Factor or DAF: Considerations

The Wi-Fi data rates in a high-density space rarely exceed wired data speeds: for example, 1Gbps; but the closer they come to wire speed the higher the solution's efficiency. For the purposes of understanding DAF, assume it's not a limiting factor.

Even traffic that seems continuous like streaming video or voice calls is packetized and so subject to variable data PHY and MCS rates.

Management traffic operates at lower or lowest MCS (data) rates, and so isn't subject to the previously stated differentiation

There is a floor to the amount of airtime being used by clients under fully loaded conditions that is a combination of management traffic, data transactions, rogue transmitters, etc. with system layout and configuration contributing heavily to it.

There is a ceiling to the amount of airtime that can be used by both system and clients under fully loaded conditions.

System power balance and sensitivity is a critical factor in airtime assessment, where if the solution is **TOO HOT**, we can't reuse spectrum due to CCA; whereas, if it is **too cool** use of airtime isn't efficient because MCS rates from the system will be lower and consume more airtime.

Data Activity Factor or DAF: Explainer

As a thought experiment for understanding DAF's underpinnings...

Assume several identical client devices are associated to the system, all on different channels, and operating over a range of MCS rates

Assume the client devices are sending or receiving one identical (non-management) payload PDU at the same time

Because of the various MCS rates, each channel would be occupied for a different amount of time

If we assume such a mixture most of the time, it is plain that in the period needed to transact the lowest MCS rate there are openings in the airtime across channels that employ any higher MCS rates.

In effect, some clients transact at higher data rates, and so they use less airtime.

The extra airtime can either be thought of as free (non-continuously used) or as reserve capacity for sizing continuous cell demand.

DAF is a mechanism that assists in multiple calculations...

Sizing the network egress (recommended circuit size)

Assessing the airtime utilization in some arbitrarily small period of time assuming a mixture of active MCS rates that consume various amounts of airtime

Bounding the minimum number of clients under normal conditions that are active Tx/Rx in some arbitrarily small period of time, which prevents too little AP provisioning given some defined set of association and activity factors

Bounding the maximum number of clients under normal conditions that can be active Tx/Rx in some arbitrarily small period of time due to CSMA/CA and CCA mechanisms, which prevents too much AP provisioning given some defined set of association and activity factors

Other Service Options



RUCKUS Technical Support Services



	Basic Offering (WatchDog)	Premium Offering (BullDog)
Value Proposition	Reactive Support	Proactive Support
TAC Response Targets	Basic-level	Premium-level
Worldwide Major Account TSE team access	No	Yes
Customer Success Manager (CSM)	No	Yes
- Premium Account Profile	No	Yes
- Weekly Operational Reporting	No	Yes – Remote Delivery*
- Ruckus Asset Management	No	Yes
- Technical Notifications	No	Yes
- Case Monitoring (Response Management)	No	Yes
- Support Business Reviews	No	Yes – Remote Delivery**
Health Checks	No	Yes
Maintenance Activity Process (M.A.P)	No	Yes
Web-based Training	Yes	Yes



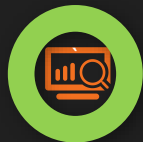
Bulldog Supplements
Named Engineer
Dedicated Engineer
PS by Day
No Return - RMA Service

* Weekly operational reporting are as agreed

** Support Business Reviews are up to 4 per year as agreed



Hardware
Support



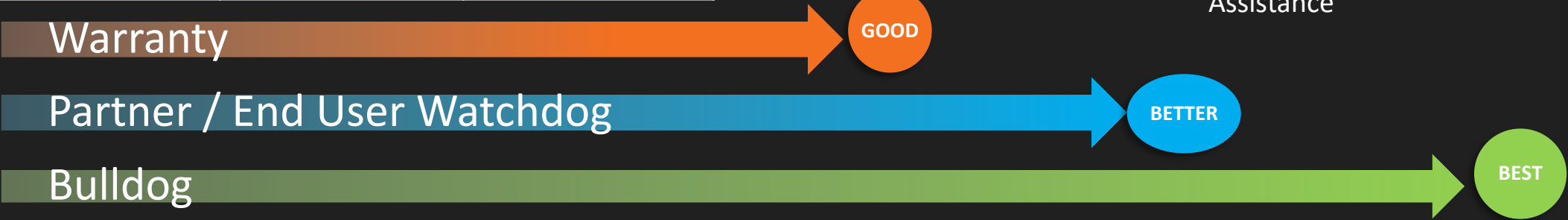
Software
Support



Remote
Technical
Assistance



Proactive
Support



BENEFITS

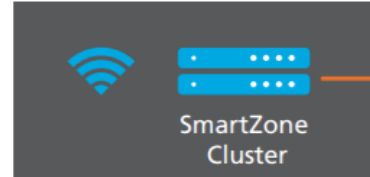
- Delivers comprehensive network intelligence powered by machine learning
- Helps you meet your network SLAs
- Accelerates client and network troubleshooting for faster resolution of service issues
- Gives you the power to drill down from summary views to the most granular detail
- Scales to fit the largest deployments, with effortless capacity expansion

To Learn More:

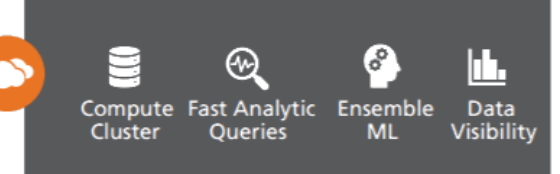
[Ruckus Analytics Website](#)

[Ruckus Analytics Datasheet](#)

Customer Premises



RUCKUS Analytics



RUCKUS Analytics has an industry-unique combination of:

- Automated data baselining and machine-learning-driven insights
- Network health and SLA monitoring
- Powerful, holistic client troubleshooting
- Automatic classification of incident severity
- No requirement for an on-site data collector or overlay sensors
- Granular access to raw data with deep exploration and customizable dashboards
- 12 month of storage with flexible data reporting

RUCKUS Training/Education Services



RUCKUS offers technology and product training using multiple approaches:

The RUCKUS Training Website: Basic training and product information courses are readily available on the Ruckus Training website. Registration and access to courses is free. Website address:

<https://training.ruckuswireless.com>

RUCKUS Education YouTube Channel: Publicly available training and reference videos are regularly uploaded to the Ruckus Education YouTube channel. Website address:

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCpjMmx0SYp28_LpM9d2Yf3g

Instructor Lead Training: Standard Instructor Lead Training is available from the Ruckus Education Team and from Authorized Training Partners. Advanced courses are delivered only by the Ruckus Education Team instructors.

Learning Methods:

Online, Self-Paced

In this format, the student follows pre-recorded videos available on demand.

Instructor Lead

Live: This is a live, instructor lead class that takes place in a classroom. Lab access is given to students for the duration of the class.

Virtual/Remote: This is a live class; the instructor administers and delivers the class via remote session. Remote Lab access is given to students for the duration of the class.

Customized: This is a fully customizable approach, where a customer may choose specific topics and/or products. Delivery is flexible, meaning classes may be onsite, at a training center, virtual/remote, etc.



PURPOSE-DRIVEN ENTERPRISE NETWORKS

V1.1

2/5/2026

Statement of Work for
Wi-Fi Professional Services: Survey, Design, Staging,
Commissioning, Design Verification Testing, Live Event
Testing/Optimization

at Now Arena
in Hoffman Estates, IL

Provided For
RUCKUS Partner

By RUCKUS Wireless LLC.

Project ID: 202507021

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

Contents

- Document Revision History 3**
- Disclaimer & Definitions 4**
- 1. Introduction 5**
- 2. Key Project Phases 6**
- 3. Discovery and Coordination 7**
 - 3.1. Project goals and objectives 7**
 - 3.2. Network Design Requirements Intake Document 7**
 - 3.3. Project Budget and Design Go-A-Head 8**
- 4. Onsite Physical Survey and EM Survey 9**
 - 4.1. Deliverables: 9**
 - 4.2. Content:..... 9**
 - 4.3. Constraints: 9**
- 5. Detailed RF Network Design Development 10**
 - 5.1. Deliverables: 10**
 - 5.2. Content:..... 10**
 - 5.3. Constraints: 12**
- 6. Pre-Install Wi-Fi Staging and Configuration..... 13**
 - 6.1. Deliverables: 13**
 - 6.2. Content:..... 13**
 - 6.3. Constraints: 14**
- 7. Post-Install Wi-Fi Design Validation & Service Testing..... 15**
 - 7.1. Deliverables: 15**
 - 7.2. Content:..... 15**
 - 7.3. Constraints: 17**
- 8. Onsite Live Event Testing and Optimization..... 17**
 - 8.1. Deliverables: 17**
 - 8.2. Content:..... 18**

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

8.3. Constraints: 18

9. Project Responsibility Assignment Matrix (RAM) 19

9.1. RUCKUS Partner and/or Integrator: 19

9.2. RUCKUS: (In accordance with the scope detailed in this document) 20

10. Key Project Milestones and Times 21

11. Terms and Conditions..... 21

This document contains confidential and proprietary information of RUCKUS and RUCKUS Partner and may not be shared with any other party. Do not copy or disclose without the prior written permission of RUCKUS and RUCKUS Partner.

Document Revision History

Version	Date	Author	Description
V1.0	July 8, 2025	G. Gertson	SOW Document Generated
V1.1	Feb. 5, 2026	G. Gertson	Removal of ICX services

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

Disclaimer & Definitions

The services described herein are subject to the following conditions:

- Full disclosure of project details and agreement to this detailed Statement of Work (SOW).
- Agreement on project timeline and confirmed availability of resources within the project timeline and location of service.
- Agreed to contract terms and conditions (See Terms and Conditions section in this document).
- Some or all the services described within this document may be sub-contracted to one or more of RUCKUS' third-party service partners.
- RUCKUS is not providing the following: installation, cabling (fiber/copper), infrastructure procurement, procuring or installing authentication servers, virtual environment servers, the physical installation of the Access Points, AP/network controller, edge PoE switches, aggregation switches, or routers, unless specifically stated within this SOW and the project Bill of Material (BOM). These services are expected to be provided by a third-party integrator or the End User.
- Any changes to this SOW must be made through an agreed Project Change Request ("PCR") form.
- Any changes to the project due to Customer action or inaction that results in project delays requiring additional time and/or travel to complete the project will require a Project Change Request and may require requoteing to Ruckus' authorized distributor.
- RUCKUS conducts a detailed discovery review before the commencement of any project to understand the possible risks that may be uncovered during the deployment phase of the project. However, if any unforeseen work is required to complete the project, RUCKUS will require a separate Statement of Work or PCR, subject to additional fees.
- Ruckus will conform to the description of services documented in this SOW and affirms that such services are in full compliance with the KPIs jointly agreed and documented in the concepts and dimensioning document agreed during the pre-sales stage of this project and referenced in the Introduction section of this SOW below.
- Ruckus retains all rights, title, and interest in any trademark, trade name, logo, copyright, design and testing methodologies, and proprietary tools developed by Ruckus in connection with the services described in this SOW.
- If Customer wishes to use a Ruckus' trademark or trade name in advertising network performance achieved by using Ruckus services, Customer will obtain Ruckus' prior written approval.

If the Customer wishes to cancel the project prior to completion, a PCR will be generated for Customer signature, and the Customer shall pay for services completed prior to the date of termination and for costs necessary to wind down the project.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

1. Introduction

This document describes the Statement of Work for the following:

- **Service Description:** Wi-Fi Professional Services: Survey, Design, Staging, Commissioning, Design Verification Testing, Live Event Testing/Optimization
- **Client:** RUCKUS Partner
- **Venue:** Now Arena
- **Service Location:** Hoffman Estates, IL
- **Integration Partner:** TBD

This document includes the scope, responsibilities, and pricing for professional services as understood after intake of data, objectives, restrictions, and the dependencies of the planned activities. The content within is based on the requirements communicated by either RFP or detailed scoping discussions, and how the listed items fit into the overall Project Plan.

RUCKUS Professional Services will be involved with RUCKUS' integration partner early in the project starting with the initial planning phase. This phase encompasses learning the environment and RUCKUS' integration partner goals and objectives for the network including any service requirements, budget, and timeline expectations.

The project milestones listed herein are generic for this type of professional services project. The applicable activities for this project are included in the sections listed below:

- Onsite Physical Survey and EM Survey (Section 4)
- Detailed RF Network Design Development (Section 5)
- Pre-Install Wi-Fi Staging and Configuration (Section 6)
- Post-Install Wi-Fi Design Validation & Service Testing (Section 7)
- Onsite Live Event Testing and Optimization (Section 8)
- Key Project Milestone and Times (Section 10)

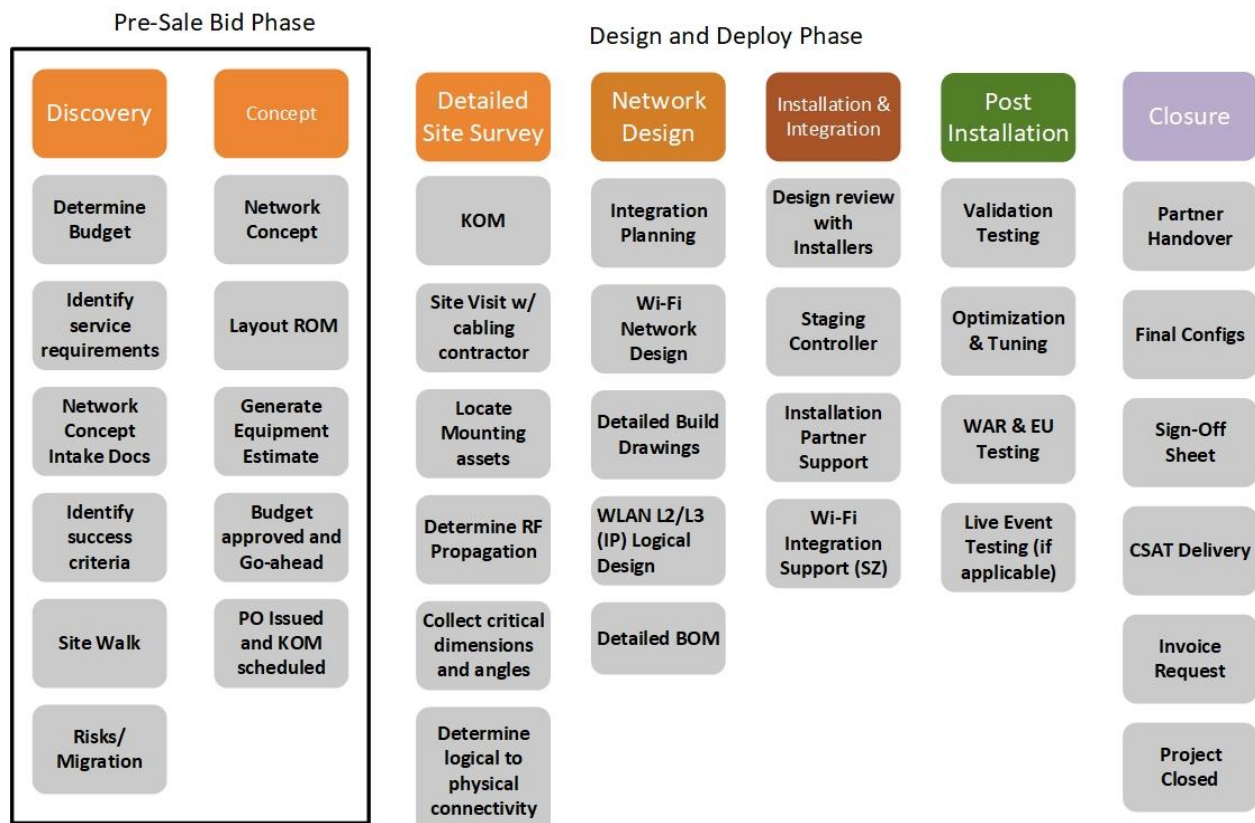
Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

2. Key Project Phases

The phases shown below are typical for most design and integration project types:

- Project Discovery and Design Intake
- High Level Preliminary Design
- Site Survey
- Network Design
- Installation and Integration
- Post Installation
 - Validation Testing
 - End to End Testing
 - Optimization and Tuning
- On-Site Live Event Testing
- Turn over package (final test deliverables, as-built reports, etc.)



Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

3. Discovery and Coordination

3.1. Project goals and objectives

- Formalize the performance and application requirements
- Conclusion of service requirements, type and number of devices expected
- Verify joint agreement between the client, RUCKUS Professional Services and RUCKUS's integration partner (if applicable), with realistic goals and objectives.

3.2. Network Design Requirements Intake Document

RUCKUS will provide the template for the Network Design Requirements Intake Document to RUCKUS's integration partner (if one is involved) and the client's staff. RUCKUS's Partner Staff will complete the documents with RUCKUS Professional Services assistance as needed.

Once the document is filled out, reviewed, and approved by all required parties; it shall be sent to RUCKUS. The purpose of this document is to obtain the requirements for a RUCKUS wired and/or wireless network prior to the design phase of the project. Therefore, it is vital to the project that this document is properly completed and jointly agreed by RUCKUS, the client's staff and/or RUCKUS's integration partner (if involved).

The guidelines in the document are needed to properly dimension and design the required RF and IP systems to provide the required coverage and services.

A list of network requirements is necessary to make the best possible design based on a specific scenario. The network design requirements intake document will include information such as:

- Type of deployment scenario.
 - Indoor and/or Outdoor
 - Facility blueprints, CAD drawings.
- Coverage areas zones, and identity of areas out of scope
- Service area types
- Client behavior (where are they, how many are there, and what are they doing)
- Types of devices
- Service and performance requirements for data, video, or voice.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

- Capacity requirements per zone and users
- Applications to be used
- Edge switch L1-L3 requirements
- Core and Distribution Network requirements, when pertinent
- Security requirements
- Physical installation guidelines for wired devices and wireless Access Points

3.3. Project Budget and Design Go-A-Head

- Build a High-Level project scope, services specific scope of work (SOW), and responsibilities in agreement with the proposed project budget. *(This document comprises the bulk of this detail)*
- Contract terms and conditions agreement closure.
- Formalization of the network requirements document and design objectives.
- Go-A-Head for the next step in the project. Contracts and purchase orders.
- Start next phase of scope of work

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

4. Onsite Physical Survey and EM Survey

SKU: 905-PRO1-SRV3

4.1. Deliverables:

- Site Survey and Electromagnetic report for use by the RUCKUS Design Team

4.2. Content:

Comprehensive On-Site Survey

- Determines possible installation locations for Access Points.
- Determines suitable mounting method, cable runs, power availability, grounding points, network connections, etc.
- Provides site photos and identification of target service areas.
- Documents any significant observations.
- Takes needed physical measurements (heights, distances, angles) to complement CAD drawings.
- Conducts Electromagnetic survey; captures a baseline of what interference and noise is in the Wi-Fi bands.
- Creates a survey report with sketches and pictures and all observations and technical details.
- A propagation survey will be performed on certain portions of the Venue to better calibrate the design tools if needed.

4.3. Constraints:

- RUCKUS's integration partner or a 3rd party is responsible for estimating, sourcing, and installing all cabling (CAT6 and fiber), conduits, PoE switches, AP mounting structures, back haul circuits, media converters and installing the APs.
- If any part of the venue is not constructed or otherwise not available for an onsite survey before final designs start, it will be important to have access to venue models, architectural concept

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

drawings and detailed explanation of the CAD drawings (3D rendering would be most useful). This can be performed at the architectural office, the prime construction contractor office, or RUCKUS's integration partner office location if such information is available there.

5. Detailed RF Network Design Development

SKU: 905-PRO1-SRV3

5.1. Deliverables:

Design report

- The Design Report encompasses the buildable Wi-Fi RF design. The IP LAN design and conclusions are RUCKUS's integration partner's (or 3rd party integrators) responsibility.
- This report will be reviewed with RUCKUS's integration partner during a meeting or conference call (webinar).
- Final sign-off by RUCKUS's integration partner will be coordinated by the local RUCKUS Sales team and is required prior to starting any installation work.

(The above may be delivered in separate documents depending on scheduling and ease of distribution.)

SZ/AP System Configuration Settings.

- The Design Report encompasses the buildable Wi-Fi RF design and the controller configuration.
- This report will be reviewed with RUCKUS's integration partner during a meeting or conference call (webinar).
- Final sign-off by RUCKUS's integration partner will be coordinated by the local RUCKUS Sales team and is required prior to starting any installation work.

(The above may be delivered in separate documents depending on scheduling and ease of distribution.)

5.2. Content:

Each of these phases is detailed in the following sections.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

Wi-Fi RF Design

- This service uses the design intake document and the site survey report as inputs.
- The purpose of the RF design includes these aspects:
 - Selection of final venue approved Access Point locations to meet the service requirements.
 - Defining the specific AP mount location, orientation, angle, and tilt.
 - Service Area definition (Heat/coverage maps).
 - Frequency Allocation for AP's (or defining the channel range to be used).
 - Network dimensioning for service capacity targets for each customer device class.
 - AP and backhaul connection assignments.

Coverage Design

- This step is performed by simulation using an RF Network Planning tool.
- The tool uses the facility's CAD drawings provided by RUCKUS's integration partner to build a model of the venue, using the service definitions from the design intake and survey report as inputs. The coverage design is conducted using RF propagation modeling which determines the number of wireless Access Points, and their locations that will be required to cover the coverage areas. (Note: predictive propagation simulation for under seat coverage must be calibrated by empirical testing. RUCKUS already has an empirical model and may only use propagation modeling for areas certain areas and areas other than the bowl.)

Capacity Design

- Utilizing the same RF Network Planning tool and service inputs mentioned above, the tool can determine the Access Points mounting locations, types of wireless devices/devices/models to meet the specific capacity defined within the coverage area. This includes antenna types, channelization, power limits, tilts, and orientations.
- The Bill of Material (BOM) may be updated based on the final coverage/capacity design simulations.

Network Design (IP)

- Utilizing the network design requirements intake document, the network design architecture is defined where all protocols, IP addressing schemes, QoS mechanism, access points, and backhauls will be analyzed.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

- RUCKUS will support RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator design efforts for the Layer 2/3 architecture from the SmartZone/WLAN perspective. RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator with support from RUCKUS are responsible for defining data flows into a deliverable that defines what other equipment is required and the configurations for that equipment, as well as the configuration of RUCKUS equipment.
- Network Architecture Design includes:
 - Protocols, IP address plan, QoS mechanisms.
 - Architecture for Access Points and Backhaul equipment.
 - PoE switching requirements.
 - Media converting equipment.
 - AP controller (SmartZone) configuration settings.

5.3. Constraints:

- RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator are primarily responsible for the core and edge networking equipment and design, and will be responsible to provide IP addressing, DHCP, DNS, VLAN and routing architecture to RUCKUS.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

6. Pre-Install Wi-Fi Staging and Configuration

SKU: 905-PRO1-SRV3

6.1. Deliverables:

- Pre-Installation Support
- Staging
- Integration Support (SZ)
- Installation Support

6.2. Content:

This document is prepared with the assumption that RUCKUS's integration partner or a 3rd party integrator will be fully responsible for the installation of the Wi-Fi network. However, RUCKUS will assist in this effort by onsite visits, phone, Email, and/or online meetings. Installation and commissioning activities covers most, all, or portions of the following work (dependent on the agreed scope or work):

Pre-Installation

These services below may be conducted in person or via webinar:

- RF Design Document Review.
- Review of the process for:
 - Inventory of Materials.
 - Planning of Installation Activities.
 - RUCKUS will provide installation training (show installation contractors how to interpret the design drawings and understand how to install APs accordingly, usually ½ day).
 - Awareness of Access Requirements.
 - Review of Change Order and Escalation Process.

Staging

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

The staging process for APs needs to be done before the installation of the APs, preferably right before the APs start to be installed. This process allows APs to be identified by the controller as they are mounted and are connected to the switching network. Activities entail the following:

- Obtain MAC address list and assign each to a corresponding AP name in construction sheet.
- Import AP Pre-provision list into controller (All APs in the construction sheet) – usually done by the RUCKUS lead engineer remotely or onsite.
- Proceed with staging of each AP and make a controller connection for the first time.
- Verify AP has registered with the controller and the controller has upgraded its firmware (takes a few minutes).
- Physically label each AP with Name & MAC for installation.
- Proceed to installation of APs. APs should be immediately recognized by the controller as they are connected through the switching network.

Integration Support (SZ)

- RUCKUS will provide support to RUCKUS's integration partner's networking group (or its 3rd party contractors) for the vSZ, vSPoT, RUCKUS Analytics, to LAN and APs network integration as required. The RUCKUS engineer will configure the vSZ per the IP design document and test the successful integration into the core network. This work does not include the physical racking, installation, powering of the controller equipment.

Installation Support

- RUCKUS will provide support to RUCKUS's integration partner's installation staff should any questions come regarding AP placement or design interpretation.

6.3. Constraints:

- Configuration of the other needed network systems such as aggregation switches, routers, patch panels, interconnecting cabling, AP PoE switches and internet back haul circuits are to be completed by the responsible parties.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

7. Post-Install Wi-Fi Design Validation & Service Testing

SKU: 905-PRO1-SRV3

7.1. Deliverables:

IQT report:

- For all installed Access Points
- List of fixes and or rectification in installation.
- Network test report
- End to End Test Report

7.2. Content:

RUCKUS will develop a test plan to validate the required coverage, capacity and service requirements as defined during the network intake process. RUCKUS will provide onsite resources to oversee and manage this task.

The validation testing process generally includes these steps:

Installation Qualification Testing (IQT).

- Verification of physical installation of each AP and configuration per design.
- Confirmation of AP performance per design.
- Confirmation of AP coverage per design.
- Confirm backhaul performance from AP to SZ.

Coverage, Performance Testing and KPI Verification

- Measuring campaign will be performed with Wi-Fi coverage and performance test tools to compare the actual performances to the planned design.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

- Network devices like those intended to be used in the network will be configured and put into operation to validate data performance and service requirements.
- This will be done on a systematic basis and will serve as part of the final network acceptance.
- If any optimization steps are identified, an action plan will be integrated to this activity as needed.

End-to-End system test support:

- End-to-End testing validates that client devices can obtain service via the portal or landing page (as determined during the IP network design planning) and that their method of authentication works.
- RUCKUS will support RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator with the development and execution of the final system end-to-end test.

Once the Network Test report has been delivered and it shows that the network's requirements have been met, the network will be ready for sign off and it will be ready to begin preliminary commercial operations.

End to End Testing and Optimization:

- End-to-End testing validates that client devices can obtain service via the portal or landing page (as determined during the IP network design planning) and that their method of authentication works.
- RUCKUS will support RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator with the development and execution of the final system end-to-end test.
- This test is onsite and not during a live event.

Optimization Steps

- Review baseline test data. This establishes the baseline reference from which the optimization steps will be compared. This data comes from the RUCKUS Analytics system. (If RUCKUS Analytics is not purchased by RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator, RUCKUS PS will utilize its own system for this purpose then remove/disconnect it afterwards).
- Compose optimization step priority.
 - Using a list of best practices parameters and anything that may come from the initial analysis, the optimization changes are ranked by potential gain first to lowest.
- Optimization steps and analysis
 - This is an iterative process of implementing each optimization step as follows:
 - Make the change; settings, AP physical changes, AP additions/removes.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

- Monitor during an event.
 - Report and analyze.
 - Repeat until all changes are completed and KPIs are met, or best performance is achieved.
- These steps are usually performed remotely.

7.3. Constraints:

- A firewalled/VPN connection into the SZ is required.
- An administrative user ID and permissions to the RUCKUS Analytics systems (if purchased) is required. If not purchased, RUCKUS PS will establish connectivity from the network controller to a RUCKUS-owned system for the purpose of the IQT.
- The IQTP, coverage, performance and KPI testing may be all in one report.

8. Onsite Live Event Testing and Optimization

SKU: 905-PRO1-SRV3

8.1. Deliverables:

Live event test report

- Summary Statistics
- Daily Trends
- Device Type Distribution
- User distribution among APs
- AP Transmit Statistics
- User Transmit/Receive Statistics
- Application/speed performance (if applicable)

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

8.2. Content:

On-site Live Event Testing

RUCKUS will develop a test plan for a Live Event to analyze the newly designed and deployed Wi-Fi network during a maximum capacity event.

- RUCKUS is the lead for the initial test plan and RUCKUS's integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator Wireless Engineering Staff will conduct the actual tests.
- RUCKUS is prepared to provide testing support for up to 1 live events. Expect up to 4 people plus additional staff from the client depending on the event. Total RUCKUS staff requirements include preparation and post analysis time.
- During the live event the following is typically performed.
 - Data collection is performed behind the scenes by a performance collector server.
 - All network traffic is collected by AP, user devices.
 - Peak and average throughput is collected by AP and devices.
 - Peak hour usage.
 - QoE (Quality of Experience) may be measured via speed tests or the use of other venue applications (if applicable) at certain locations during the live event.

8.3. Constraints:

- None.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

9. Project Responsibility Assignment Matrix (RAM)

This is a high-level Responsibility Assignment Matrix (RAM). If applicable, a very detailed RAM will be required with the contract between RUCKUS Wireless, RUCKUS's integration partner, and the cabling installers, network equipment integrators and any other parties involved.

9.1. RUCKUS Partner and/or Integrator:

1. Confirms project goals and direction jointly with RUCKUS.
2. Coordinates overall project management.
3. Provides facilities for lab testing of hosting services and devices if needed (may also be at RUCKUS).
4. Provides all required architectural drawings for the venue (Incl. PE sealed drawings for wireless environments).
5. Provides construction coordination and pays the costs of deployment, including modifications to MDFs, IDF's, CO's, cabinets, racks, trenching, cable management structures and power (load needs and installation).
6. Provides IP network design in accordance with internet hosting service requirements, mobile operators networking requirements, or special application hosting services (any or all that apply) with support from RUCKUS.
7. Provides Gigabit Ethernet/Fiber & POE+ switches, routers, aggregation switches and required interfaces where non-RUCKUS switches are being used.
8. Provides backhaul transport / architecture for internet services.
9. Installs all RUCKUS Access Points per RUCKUS design documents (RUCKUS APs come with basic mounting hardware).
10. Procures, installs, and labels all related cabling/fiber and cabling installation/management materials.
11. Installs all Gig Ethernet/Fiber POE+ switches, routers, aggregation switches, media converters.
12. Conducts Installation Qualification Test Procedure (IQTP) for non-RUCKUS Switches, including interconnectivity.
13. Provides warehousing and facility for equipment pre-staging.
14. Provides on-site location for disposal of shipping materials/refuse.
15. Provides IQTP and onsite Live Event testing resources (in addition to those from RUCKUS) to work with RUCKUS per RUCKUS test plan.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

16. Conducts end to end testing services jointly with RUCKUS.
17. Provides close-out documentation and turns over the system to the client/venue's administration team once tests are completed.

9.2. RUCKUS: (In accordance with the scope detailed in this document)

1. Confirms project goals and direction jointly with the RUCKUS integration partner and/or the 3rd party integrator.
2. Provides remote, high-level Project Management of RUCKUS SOW.
3. Performs comprehensive site survey, as well as EM survey and Propagation Survey (where needed).
4. Provides pre-installation design review for installers and integrator.
5. Supports, identifies, and approves AP locations for installation.
6. Supports the completion of the requirements document for Wi-Fi network design.
7. Provides buildable Wi-Fi RF Network design.
8. Provides support for Commissioning and Testing services.
9. Performs installation qualification test procedure for in-scope APs.
10. Performs (on-site included) network wide post installation and optimization testing.
11. Provide on-site testing during live events as stated in the SOW.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

10. Key Project Milestones and Times

This section shows the approximated times and/or elapsed time for each project service component. This is a project estimate and is used to aid in project planning:

- Onsite Physical Survey and EM Survey: 1 to 2 weeks.
- Detailed RF Network Design Development: 2 to 3 weeks.
- Pre-Install Wi-Fi Staging and Configuration: 1 to 2 weeks.
- Post-Install Wi-Fi Design Validation & Service Testing: 1 to 2 weeks.
- Onsite Live Event Testing and Optimization: 1 to 2 weeks.

Total time needed for this project: 6 to 11 weeks. This is not a proposed timeline or reflection of a typical timeline but is only a representation of the approximate time required for each of the RUCKUS activities outlined herein.

Milestone	Product Family	Product SKU	Service Description
1	Professional Services	905-PRO1-SRV3	Onsite Physical Survey and EM Survey
2	Professional Services	905-PRO1-SRV3	Detailed RF Network Design Development
3	Professional Services	905-PRO1-SRV3	Pre-Install Wi-Fi Staging and Configuration
4	Professional Services	905-PRO1-SRV3	Post-Install Wi-Fi Design Validation & Service Testing
5	Professional Services	905-PRO1-SRV3	Onsite Live Event Testing and Optimization

11. Terms and Conditions

- Except where inconsistent with the terms of this SOW, and unless the parties have entered into a master services agreement, the terms of sale located at <https://www.commscope.com/about-us/terms/> shall govern this SOW.
- This SOW outlines the details of the services to be provided to Customer; however, Customer is purchasing the services through a Ruckus authorized distributor. All pricing, order, and payment terms shall be between Customer and such distributor.
- Ruckus' quotation to distributor valid for 90 Days from the date of issue of the SOW.
- Any changes in project scope may render the quote to distributor invalid and require re-quoting.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.

- Costs of special travel permits, or visas are Customer's responsibility and may be added to the quote to distributor if required.
- Work is to be performed during normal business hours at the venue location.
- All costs associated with customer required background checks, drug testing, and/or security requirements will be Customer's responsibility and may be added to the quote to distributor as part of this project.
- The work set forth in this SOW shall commence on a date to be mutually agreed to by the parties upon execution of this SOW and RUCKUS' receipt of a purchase order. Project mobilization is typically 2-3 weeks after receipt of purchase order.
- Providing RUCKUS with a purchase order against this proposal indicates agreement to the scope of work, including the Terms and Conditions defined herein.
- Client will have five (5) days from completion of the applicable milestone to notify RUCKUS of any nonconformance of the services to this SOW. If no such notice is received, Client will be deemed to have accepted the services.
- Out of Scope Professional Services: Services and material products not expressly described within this SOW are out-of-scope. Out of scope PS services require a separate Statement of Work or PCR and a new Purchase Order and may require a minimum notice of 5 to 10 business days for personnel mobilization.
- Idle time and/or travel time may be billed through RUCKUS' authorized distributor up to the applicable daily rate when prerequisites have not been completed when RUCKUS is scheduled, arrives onsite, and must wait to begin work.
- Services will be performed in a workmanlike manner and warranted for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of acceptance. THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE. RUCKUS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY ARISING BY USAGE OF TRADE, COURSE OF DEALING OR COURSE OF PERFORMANCE.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this document is not for use or disclosure outside CommScope, their affiliated companies and their-third party representatives, except under written Agreement by the contracting Parties.



Thank you for choosing CDW. We have received your quote.

Hardware

Software

Services

IT Solutions

Brands

Research Hub

QUOTE CONFIRMATION

DAREK RASZKA,

Thank you for considering CDW•G for your technology needs. The details of your quote are below. **If you are an eProcurement or single sign on customer, please log into your system to access the CDW site.** You can search for your quote to retrieve and transfer back into your system for processing.

For all other customers, click below to convert your quote to an order.

This quote is subject to CDW's Third Party Cloud Services Order Form Terms and Conditions set forth at <https://www.cdwg.com/content/cdwg/en/terms-conditions/third-party-cloud-services-order-form-terms-and-conditions-.html>

Convert Quote to Order

QUOTE #	QUOTE DATE	QUOTE REFERENCE	CUSTOMER #	GRAND TOTAL
PTMV446	2/18/2026	RUCKUS NOW ARENA UPGRADE	334905	\$200,912.83

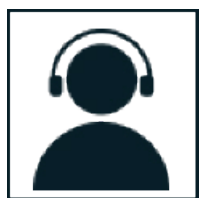
QUOTE DETAILS

ITEM	QTY	CDW#	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
Ruckus security bracket Mfg. Part#: 902-0120-0000 UNSPSC: 31162313 Contract: OMNIA Mesa 2024056-01 (2024056-01)	107	3712269	\$12.00	\$1,284.00
RUCKUS PS WIFI SVC Mfg. Part#: 905-PRO1-SRV3 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA Contract: OMNIA Mesa 2024056-01 (2024056-01)	33393	7632183	\$1.17	\$39,069.81
RUCKUS ONE PRO SUB 3Y Mfg. Part#: CLD-PROF-APSW-REC3 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA Contract: OMNIA Mesa 2024056-01 (2024056-01)	107	7492388	\$222.82	\$23,841.74
Ruckus R770 Wi-Fi 7 Tri-Band Concurrent Wireless Access Point Mfg. Part#: 901-R770-US00 Contract: OMNIA Mesa 2024056-01 (2024056-01)	54	7634863	\$946.65	\$51,119.10
Ruckus T670SN - wireless access point - outdoor - Wi-Fi 7 - cloud-managed Mfg. Part#: 901-T670-US51 Contract: OMNIA Mesa 2024056-01 (2024056-01)	53	8276903	\$1,615.06	\$85,598.18

These services are considered Third Party Services, and this purchase is subject to CDW's [Third Party Cloud Services Terms and Conditions](#), unless you have a written agreement with CDW covering your purchase of products and services, in which case this purchase is subject to such other written agreement.

SUBTOTAL	\$200,912.83
SHIPPING	\$0.00
SALES TAX	\$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$200,912.83

PURCHASER BILLING INFO	DELIVER TO
Billing Address: VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES FINANCE DEPARTM 1900 HASSELL RD HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60169-6302 Phone: (847) 882-9100 Payment Terms: Net 30 Days-Govt State/Local	Shipping Address: VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES FINANCE DEPARTM 1900 HASSELL RD HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60169-6302 Phone: (847) 882-9100 Shipping Method: DROP SHIP-COMMON CARRIER
	Please remit payments to:
	CDW Government 75 Remittance Drive Suite 1515 Chicago, IL 60675-1515



Sales Contact Info

Fede Guerra | 800.808.4239 | fede.guerra@cdwg.com

LEASE OPTIONS			
FMV TOTAL	FMV LEASE OPTION	BO TOTAL	BO LEASE OPTION
\$200,912.83	\$5,685.83/Month	\$200,912.83	\$6,537.70/Month

Monthly payment based on 36 month lease. Other terms and options are available. Contact your Account Manager for details. Payment quoted is subject to change.

Why finance?

- Lower Upfront Costs. Get the products you need without impacting cash flow. Preserve your working capital and existing credit line.
- Flexible Payment Terms. 100% financing with no money down, payment deferrals and payment schedules that match your company's business cycles.
- Predictable, Low Monthly Payments. Pay over time. Lease payments are fixed and can be tailored to your budget levels or revenue streams.
- Technology Refresh. Keep current technology with minimal financial impact or risk. Add-on or upgrade during the lease term and choose to return or purchase the equipment at end of lease.
- Bundle Costs. You can combine hardware, software, and services into a single transaction and pay for your software licenses over time! We know your challenges and understand the need for flexibility.

General Terms and Conditions:

This quote is not legally binding and is for discussion purposes only. The rates are estimate only and are based on a collection of industry data from numerous sources. All rates and financial quotes are subject to final review, approval, and documentation by our leasing partners. Payments above exclude all applicable taxes. Financing is subject to credit approval and review of final equipment and services configuration. Fair Market Value leases are structured with the assumption that the equipment has a residual value at the end of the lease term.

Need Help?



My Account



Support



Call 800.800.4239

[About Us](#) | [Privacy Policy](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

This order is subject to CDW's Terms and Conditions of Sales and Service Projects at <http://www.cdwg.com/content/terms-conditions/product-sales.aspx>

For more information, contact a CDW account manager.

© 2026 CDW•G LLC, 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 | 800.808.4239

Ruckus "Commscope" Wi-Fi expansion

CDW-G	\$ 200,912.83
-------	---------------

Sentinel Technologies, Inc	\$ 202,562.08
----------------------------	---------------

Scientel Solutions	\$ 205,746.30
--------------------	---------------

Pique Technologies LLC	\$ 217,635.96
------------------------	---------------



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees

March 2, 2026

ITEM 8B

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing the contract award for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project to A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc of Schaumburg, Illinois, in an amount not to exceed \$5,214,980.

FROM: Jacob Cuthbert, Civil Engineer II
Alan Wenderski, Director of Engineering

ITEM TYPE: Resolution - Village Board

REQUEST SUMMARY

At the February 23, 2026 Special Village Board meeting, the Village Board passed a resolution rejecting all bids for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project and directing the Village Manager to identify and negotiate a contract with a responsible vendor to do the Project without re-advertising for bids.

The Village Manager worked with engineering staff to solicit quotes from three of the previous bidders on the project following the same specifications and requirements. A. Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc. submitted the lowest quote and has been determined to be qualified to perform the work.

The Village Engineer has provided a statement justifying a bid waiver pursuant to Section 19-5-1(A)(8) of the Village's Purchasing Ordinance. A bid waiver is recommended as being in the best interest of the Village.

Village staff recommends approval of a resolution awarding a contract for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project to A. Lamp Concrete Contractors in an amount not to exceed \$5,214,980 without advertising for bids.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The approved FY2026 budget allocated funding for street, sanitary sewer, and stormwater improvements for this project from several funding sources. See the table below for a cost summary:

Cost Summary

Category	Low Bid Costs
Reconstruction/Resurfacing	\$4,960,205
Preventative Maintenance	\$88,680
Sanitary	\$59,800

Storm	\$106,295
Total Cost	\$5,214,980

The attached appendix provides additional details about the various funding programs and low bid costs. Based on the low bid costs for this contract, the total stormwater and sanitary sewer programs are tracking under budget. The total street program is currently tracking over budget, though not all items have been bid. General fund balance is proposed for the projected over-budget amount within the street program.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve a Resolution authorizing the contract award for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project to A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc of Schaumburg, Illinois, in an amount not to exceed \$5,214,980

ATTACHMENTS

1. Appendix 2026 Program Costs
2. 2026 Street Project List
3. 2026 Street Project Map
4. Justification of Bid Waiver
5. RESOLUTION - 2026 Street Revitalization JBD

-Appendix-

STREETS

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Reconstruction/Resurfacing - Street Revitalization	\$4,758,462	\$4,960,205	(\$201,743)
Reconstruction/Resurfacing - Infrastructure Project	\$1,486,538	\$1,690,539	(\$204,001)
Gannon Drive STP Resurfacing*	\$208,125	\$198,235	\$9,890
Jones Rd STP Resurfacing*	\$145,000	\$150,111	(\$5,111)
<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	\$300,000	**\$300,000	\$0
<i>Material Testing</i>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<i>Survey</i>	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0
Total Street Revitalization Costs	\$7,073,125	\$7,174,090	(\$400,965)

* Village share of project costs in 2026

** \$88,680 included in Street Revitalization bid

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.

WATER

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Water Main - Infrastructure Project	\$1,635,000	\$1,731,587	(\$96,587)
<i>Critical Sites - CN ROW Construction</i>	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$0
<i>Critical Sites - Huntington & Ela Design</i>	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0
<i>Shoe Factory Road/Beverly Road (County Project)</i>	\$1,150,000	\$1,150,000	\$0
Total Water Replacement Costs	\$4,385,000	\$4,481,587	(\$96,587)

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.

STORM

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Stormwater - Street Revitalization	\$120,000	\$106,295	\$13,705
Stormwater - Infrastructure Project	\$430,000	\$376,175	\$53,825
<i>Stormwater Improvements</i>	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$0
Total Stormwater Costs	\$1,125,000	\$1,057,470	\$67,530

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.

SANITARY

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Sanitary Sewer - Street Revitalization	\$50,000	\$59,800	(\$9,800)
Sanitary Sewer - Infrastructure Project	\$350,000	\$231,828	\$118,172
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$0
<i>*Televising</i>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0
Total Sanitary Sewer Costs	\$1,700,000	\$1,591,628	\$108,372

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.



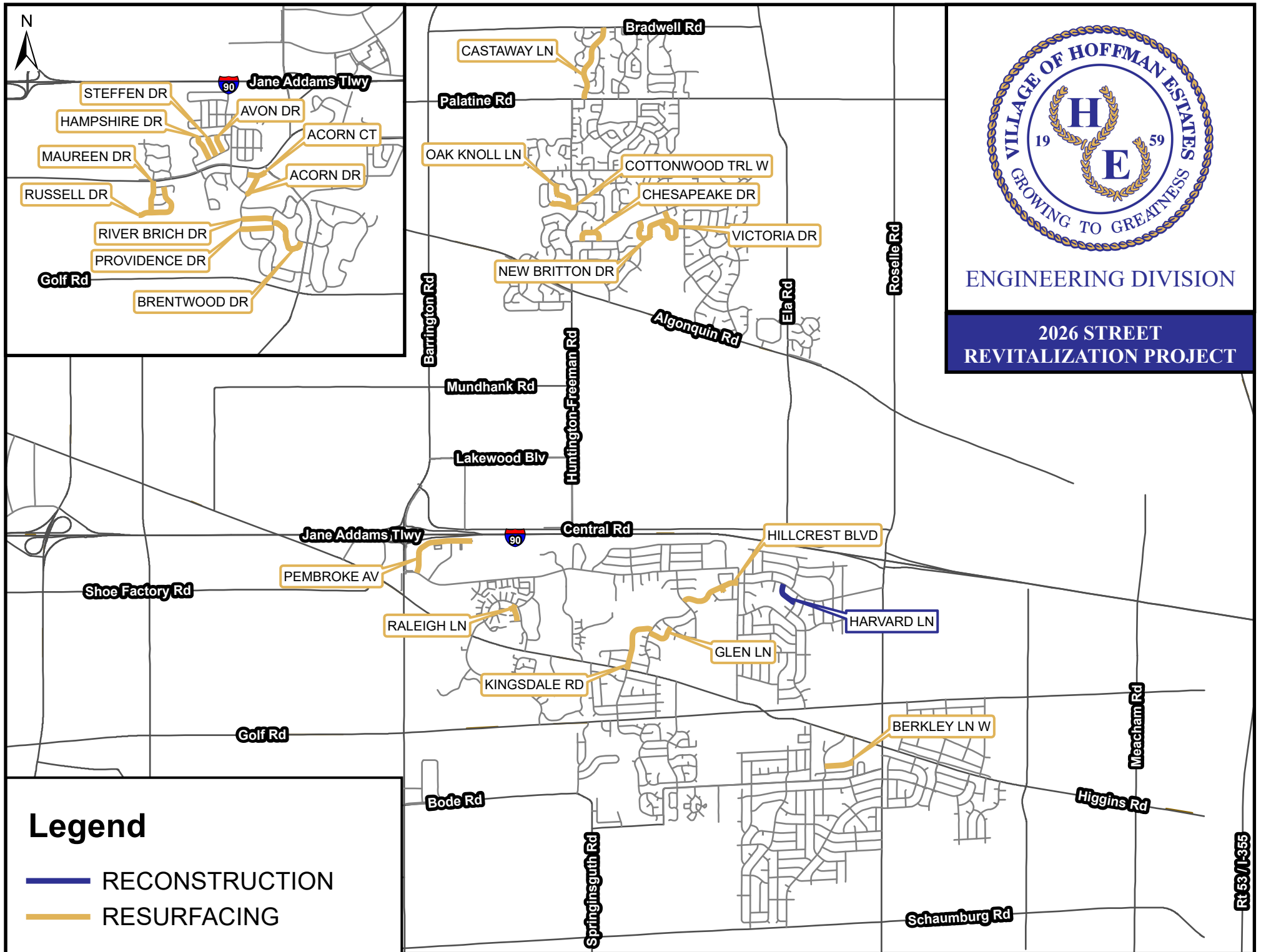
2026 Street Revitalization Project

RECONSTRUCTION

Street	Begin	End
HARVARD LN	FREMONT RD	HILLCREST BLVD

RESURFACING

Street	Begin	End
ACORN CT	WHITE OAK DR	END OF THE ST
ACORN DR	ESSEX DR	ACORN CT
AVON DR	LEEDS RD	HAVERFORD WAY
BERKLEY LN W	GRAND CANYON	EVANSTON ST
BRENTWOOD DR	CARIBOU LN	FOX PATH LN
CASTAWAY LN	PALATINE RD	BRADWELL RD
CHESAPEAKE DR	FREEMAN RD	FREEMAN RD
COTTONWOOD TRL W	HUNTINGTON BLVD	1800 COTTONWOOD
GLEN LN	GLEN LAKE RD	HERMITAGE DR
HAMPSHIRE DR	LEEDS RD	ETON DR
HILLCREST BLVD	CHIPPENDALE RD	JONES RD
KINGSDALE RD	HIGGINS RD	GLEN LAKE RD
MAUREEN DR	RUSSELL DR	SHOE FACTORY RD
NEW BRITTON DR	FREEMAN RD	VICTORIA DR
OAK KNOLL LN	COTTONWOOD TR	PEBBLEWOOD LN
PEMBROKE AV	HASSELL RD	END OF THE ST
PROVIDENCE DR	ESSEX DR	CARIBOU LN
RALEIGH LN	SUDBURY DR	GOVERNORS LN
RIVER BIRCH DR	ESSEX DR	CARIBOU LN
RUSSELL DR	MUNICIPAL LIMIT	IRENE DR
STEFFEN DR	LEEDS RD	HAVERFORD WAY
VICTORIA DR	NEW BRITTON	FREEMAN RD





HOFFMAN ESTATES

GROWING TO GREATNESS

To: Mayor and Village Board

From: Alan Wenderski, Village Engineer

Date: February 27, 2026

Re: Justification of Waiver of Bids for 2026 Street Revitalization Project

This Memorandum is being provided pursuant to Section 19-5-1(A)(8) of the Village's Purchasing Ordinance which provides:

Bid Waivers. Where competitive sealed bidding is required, the Village Board, by a two-thirds vote of all the Trustees then holding office, may waive the bidding procedures and enter into a contract or agreement. Requests for bid waivers shall be made only when goods or services are proprietary (i.e. sole source), where standardization is necessary or desirable (e.g. furniture), in emergencies as defined in this Ordinance, or when it is in the best interests of the Village to do so. In any instance, a statement justifying the need for a bid waiver shall be included in the department's recommendation.

On February 23, 2026 the Village Board approved a resolution rejecting all bids for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project. Village staff has determined that re-advertising for bids would result in a significant delay or possible inability to complete the work this year and would likely result in a higher cost to the Village. As such, the resolution rejecting all bids, directed the Village Manager to seek a responsible Contractor to complete the project in the best interest of the Village and public without re-advertising for bids.

The Village Manager sought quotes from three contractors who had previously submitted bids that were deemed to be complete and responsible. The quote submitted by A. Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc. was determined to be in the best interest of the Village.

RESOLUTION NO. ____-2026

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH A. LAMP CONCRETE CONTRACTORS INC. OF
SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS, FOR THE 2026 STREET REVITALIZATION PROJECT
IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,214,980.00

WHEREAS, the Village is a home-rule municipality as provided by Article VII Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois 1970, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs except as limited by Article VII, Section 6 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to contract and to be contracted with pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code 65 ILCS 5/2-2-12; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board has the authority to enter into a contract for the Project without advertising for bids pursuant to the Village’s Purchasing Ordinance Section 19-5-1(A)(8) and the Illinois Municipal Code 65 ILCS 5/8-9-1 provided that such contract is approved by a vote of two-thirds of all Trustees holding office; and

WHEREAS, the Village Right of Way requires maintenance and rehabilitation of pavement and concrete surfaces; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities hereby determine that it is in the best interest of the Village to waive any competitive bidding requirements and award a contract for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project without advertising for bids; and

WHEREAS, the Village has identified A. Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc., of Schaumburg, Illinois, as the most responsible vendor and able to best meet the needs of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to approve a contract with A. Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc., for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project in an amount not to exceed \$5,214,980.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: AWARD OF CONTRACT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the selection of A. Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc., for the 2026 Street Revitalization Project in an amount not to exceed \$5,214,980.00.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute the contract, and to execute any other documents in furtherance of this Resolution in accordance with the Village Code and state and federal law.

Section 4: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2026

VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

Village President



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Village Board of Trustees

March 2, 2026

ITEM 8C

REQUEST: Approval of a Resolution authorizing the contract award for the 2026 Infrastructure Improvement Project to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc, of Huntley, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$4,030,129.

FROM: Alan Wenderski, Director of Engineering
Andy LoBosco, Senior Project Manager

ITEM TYPE:

REQUEST SUMMARY

The Infrastructure Improvement Project includes the rehabilitation of six streets, replacement of over 1 mile of water main and services, along with other substantial sanitary sewer, and stormwater improvements.

Six bids were received on February 11, 2026. A copy of the proposed street list and map are attached. The project scope consists of street reconstruction, resurfacing, water main replacement, sanitary and storm sewer replacement, curb & gutter, and sidewalk replacement on various streets. The engineer's estimate was \$4,674,516. A summary of the bids received is shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Bid Summary

Contractor	Bid
Schroeder Asphalt Services	\$4,030,129
A Lamp Concrete Contractors	\$4,218,973
D'Land Construction	\$4,433,719
Trine Construction Corp	\$4,818,860
Performance Construction & Engineering	\$5,113,887
Concept Plumbing	\$5,376,458

The lowest qualified bid was below the engineer's estimate. Schroeder has worked on several previous street and utility improvement projects for the Village. Schroeder is qualified by IDOT to perform this scope of work.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The approved FY2026 budget allocated funding for street, water, sanitary sewer, and stormwater improvements for this project from several funding sources. See Table 2

below for low bid costs within each category.

Table 2: Low Bid Cost Summary

Category	Low Bid Costs
Streets	\$1,690,539
Water	\$1,731,587
Storm	\$376,175
Sanitary	\$231,828
Total Low Bid Cost	\$4,030,129

The attached appendix provides additional details about the various funding programs and low bid costs. Based on the low bid costs for this contract, the total stormwater and sanitary sewer programs are tracking under budget. The total water program and street program are currently tracking over budget, though not all items have been bid. There is sufficient Water/Sewer Fund balance to cover the projected over-budget amount within the water program. General fund balance is proposed for the projected over-budget amount within the street program.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve a Resolution authorizing the contract award for the 2026 Infrastructure Improvement Project to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc, of Huntley, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$4,030,129.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RESOLUTION - 2026 Infrastructure Improvement
2. 2026 Infrastructure Project - Map
3. 2026 Infrastructure Project - List
4. Appendix - Budget Tables

RESOLUTION NO. ____-2026

VILLAGE OF HOFFMAN ESTATES

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC, OF HUNTLEY, IL FOR THE 2026 INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,030,129

WHEREAS, the Village of Hoffman Estates (“the Village”) is a home-rule municipality located in Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Village street, water main, sanitary sewer, and stormwater infrastructure requires maintenance and rehabilitation; and

WHEREAS, the project was advertised for competitive bidding on January 21, 2026 with bids publicly opened on February 11, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Village has identified Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc as the most responsible vendor and able to best meet the needs of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the public interest for the Village to approve a contract with Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc for the 2026 Infrastructure Improvement Project in an amount not to exceed \$4,030,129.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Hoffman Estates, as follows:

Section 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble of this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2: APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the selection of Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc for the 2026 Infrastructure Improvement Project in an amount not to exceed \$4,030,129.

Section 3: AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT. The President or Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute the contract, and to execute any other documents in furtherance of this Resolution in accordance with the Village Code and state and federal law.

Section 4: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

RESOLVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2026

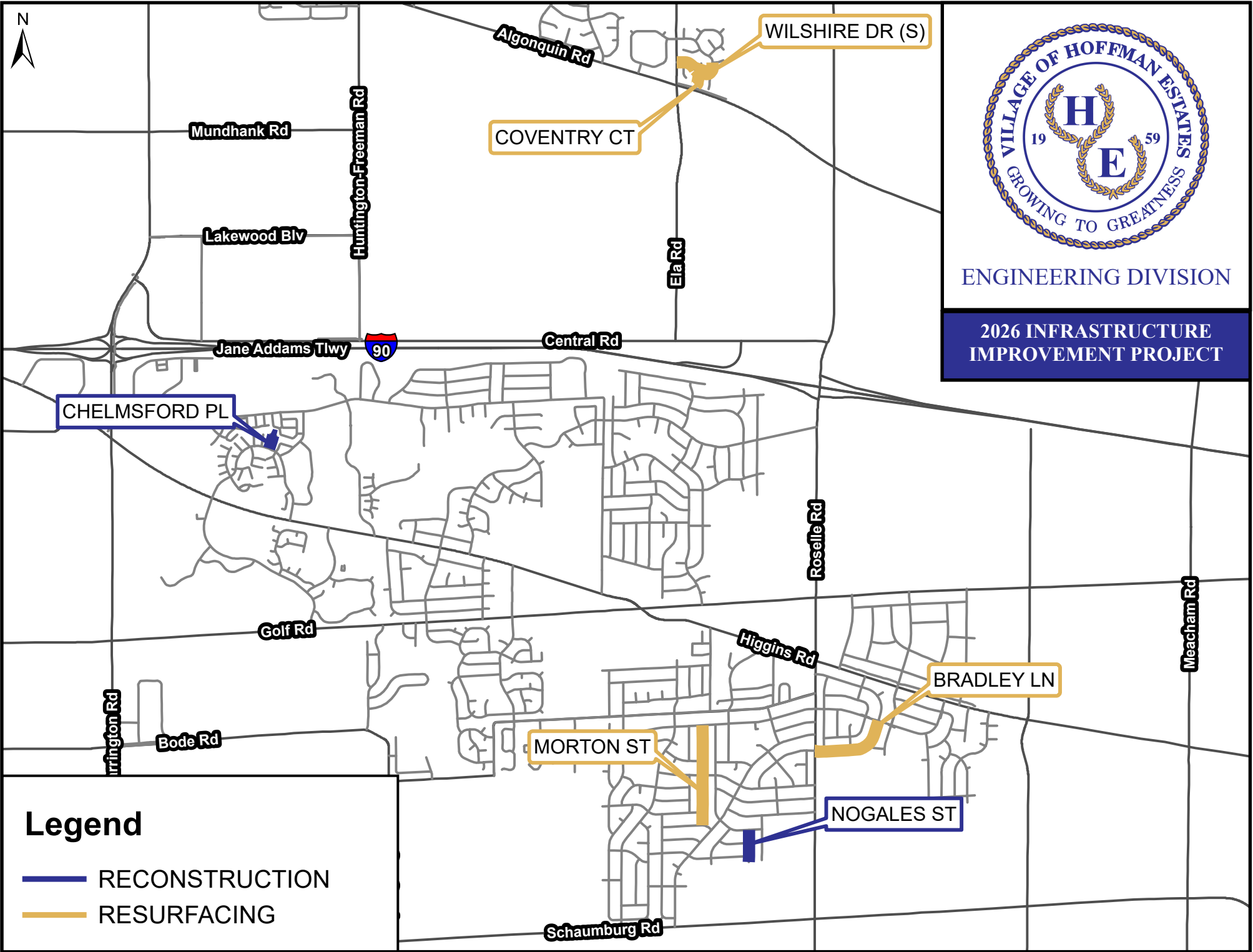
VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Trustee Karen V. Mills	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Anna Newell	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary J. Pilafas	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Gary G. Stanton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Karen Arnet	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Patrick Kinnane	_____	_____	_____	_____
President William D. McLeod	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk





2026 Infrastructure Improvement Project

RECONSTRUCTION

Street	Begin	End
NOGALES ST	MOHAVE ST	END OF THE ST
CHELMSFORD PL	GOVERNORS LN	END OF THE ST

RESURFACING

Street	Begin	End
BRADLEY LN	ROSELLE RD	ARIZONA BLVD
COVENTRY CT	WILSHIRE DR	END OF THE ST
MORTON ST	MORGAN LN	FLAGSTAFF LN
WILSHIRE DR (S)	ELA RD	CASTLEWOOD CT

-Appendix-

STREETS

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Reconstruction/Resurfacing - Street Revitalization	\$4,758,462	\$4,960,205	(\$201,743)
Reconstruction/Resurfacing - Infrastructure Project	\$1,486,538	\$1,690,539	(\$204,001)
Gannon Drive STP Resurfacing*	\$208,125	\$198,235	\$9,890
Jones Rd STP Resurfacing*	\$145,000	\$150,111	(\$5,111)
<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	\$300,000	**\$300,000	\$0
<i>Material Testing</i>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<i>Survey</i>	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0
Total Street Revitalization Costs	\$7,073,125	\$7,174,090	(\$400,965)

* Village share of project costs in 2026

** \$88,680 included in Street Revitalization bid

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.

WATER

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Water Main - Infrastructure Project	\$1,635,000	\$1,731,587	(\$96,587)
<i>Critical Sites - CN ROW Construction</i>	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$0
<i>Critical Sites - Huntington & Ela Design</i>	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0
<i>Shoe Factory Road/Beverly Road (County Project)</i>	\$1,150,000	\$1,150,000	\$0
Total Water Replacement Costs	\$4,385,000	\$4,481,587	(\$96,587)

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.

STORM

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Stormwater - Street Revitalization	\$120,000	\$106,295	\$13,705
Stormwater - Infrastructure Project	\$430,000	\$376,175	\$53,825
<i>Stormwater Improvements</i>	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$0
Total Stormwater Costs	\$1,125,000	\$1,057,470	\$67,530

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.

SANITARY

Project	Budget	Cost	(Over)/Under
Sanitary Sewer - Street Revitalization	\$50,000	\$59,800	(\$9,800)
Sanitary Sewer - Infrastructure Project	\$350,000	\$231,828	\$118,172
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$0
<i>*Televising</i>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0
Total Sanitary Sewer Costs	\$1,700,000	\$1,591,628	\$108,372

Items in italic are estimates. Projects yet to be bid.